# Hoshizaki America, Inc.

# Stackable Crescent Cuber

# Models

KM-1301SAH/3, SWH/3, SRH/3

KM-1400SWH-M, SWH3-M

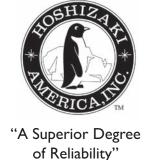
KM-1601SAH/3, SWH/3, SRH/3

KM-1900SAH/3, SWH/3, SRH/3

KM-2100SWH3, SRH3

KM-2500SWH3, SRH3

KMH-2000SWH/3, SRH/3



www.hoshizaki.com

# SERVICE MANUAL



Number: 73197 Issued: 8-16-2013 Revised: 1-10-2014

### **A** WARNING

Only qualified service technicians should install and service the appliance. To obtain the name and phone number of your local Hoshizaki Certified Service Representative, visit www.hoshizaki.com. No service should be undertaken until the technician has thoroughly read this Service Manual. Failure to service and maintain the appliance in accordance with this manual will adversely affect safety, performance, component life, and warranty coverage and may result in costly water damage. Proper installation is the responsibility of the installer. Product failure or property damage due to improper installation is not covered under warranty.

Hoshizaki provides this manual primarily to assist qualified service technicians in the service of the appliance.

Should the reader have any questions or concerns which have not been satisfactorily addressed, please call, send an e-mail message, or write to the Hoshizaki Technical Support Department for assistance.

Phone: 1-800-233-1940; (770) 487-2331 Fax: 1-800-843-1056; (770) 487-3360

E-mail: techsupport@hoshizaki.com

HOSHIZAKI AMERICA, INC. 618 Highway 74 South Peachtree City, GA 30269

Attn: Hoshizaki Technical Support Department

Web Site: www.hoshizaki.com

**NOTE:** To expedite assistance, all correspondence/communication MUST include the following information:

- Model Number \_\_\_\_\_\_
- Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_
- Complete and detailed explanation of the problem.

# **IMPORTANT**

This manual should be read carefully before the appliance is serviced. Read the warnings and guidelines contained in this manual carefully as they provide essential information for the continued safe use, service, and maintenance of the appliance. Retain this manual for any further reference that may be necessary.

## **CONTENTS**

| Important Safety Information                                      |      |
|---|------|
| I. Construction and Water/Refrigeration Circuit Diagram           | 8    |
| A. KM Construction  | 8    |
| 1. Air-Cooled Models (SAH/3)                                      | 8    |
| 2. Water-Cooled Models (SWH/3/-M)                                 | 9    |
| 3. Remote Models (SRH/3)  | . 10 |
| B. KMH Construction   |      |
| 1. Water-Cooled Models (SWH/3)                                    | 11   |
| 2. Remote Models (SRH/3)  | . 12 |
| C. Water/Refrigeration Circuit Diagram                            | . 13 |
| 1. Air-Cooled Models (SAH/3)                                      | . 13 |
| 2. Water-Cooled Models (SWH/3/-M)                                 | . 14 |
| 3a. Remote Models (SRH/3) Except KM-2500SRH3                      | . 15 |
| 3b. Remote Models (SRH3) KM-2500SRH3                              | . 16 |
| II. Sequence of Operation and Service Diagnosis                   | . 17 |
| A. Sequence of Operation Flow Chart                               | . 17 |
| 1. "E" and "G" Control Board without Harvest Pump Timer Operation | . 17 |
| 2. "G" Control Board with Harvest Pump Timer Operation            | . 18 |
| B. Service Diagnosis  | . 19 |
| 1. "E" and "G" Control Board without Harvest Pump Timer Diagnosis | . 20 |
| 2. "G" Control Board with Harvest Pump Timer Diagnosis            | . 25 |
| C. Control Board Check  | . 31 |
| D. Bin Control Check  |      |
| E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning                                | . 33 |
| 1. Float Switch Check   | . 33 |
| 2. Float Switch Cleaning  | . 34 |
| F. Thermistor Check   | . 35 |
| G. Diagnostic Tables  | . 36 |
| III. Controls and Adjustments                                     | . 40 |
| A. Control Board Layout   | . 41 |
| 1. "E" Control Board  | . 41 |
| 2. "G" Control Board  | . 42 |
| B. LED Lights and Audible Alarm Safeties                          | . 43 |
| 1. "E" Control Board  | . 43 |
| 2. "G" Control Board  | . 44 |

| C. Settings and Adjustments   | 45 |
|---|----|
| 1. Default Dip Switch Settings  |    |
| a) "E" and "G" Control Board without Harvest Pump Timer Operation         | 45 |
| b) "G" Control Board with Harvest Pump Timer Operation                    | 46 |
| c) "G" Control Board S5 Dip Switch  | 46 |
| 2. Harvest Timer (S4 dip switch 1 & 2)                                    | 46 |
| 3. Pump-Out Timer (S4 dip switch 3 & 4)                                   | 47 |
| 4. Pump-Out Frequency Control (S4 dip switch 5 & 6)                       | 48 |
| 5. Bin Control Selector or Harvest Pump Timer Operation (S4 dip switch 7) | 48 |
| a) Bin Control Selector: "E" Control Board                                |    |
| b) Harvest Pump Timer: "G" Control Board                                  | 49 |
| 6. Factory Use (S4 dip switch 8)  |    |
| 7. Freeze Timer (S4 dip switch 9 & 10)                                    |    |
| 8. Float Switch Selector (S5 dip switch 1): "G" Control Board             |    |
| 9. Refill Counter (S5 dip switch 2 through 5): "G" Control Board          |    |
| D. Control Switch   |    |
| IV. Refrigeration Circuit and Component Service Information               | 51 |
| A. Refrigeration Circuit Service Information                              |    |
| B. Component Service Information  |    |
| C. Water Regulating Valve Adjustment (water-cooled models)                |    |
| V. Maintenance  |    |
| VI. Preparing the Icemaker for Periods of Non-Use                         | 57 |
| VII. Disposal   |    |
| VIII. Technical Information   |    |
| A. Specification and Performance Data                                     | 60 |
| 1. KM-1301SAH   | 60 |
| 2. KM-1301SAH3  | 61 |
| 3. KM-1301SWH   | 62 |
| 4. KM-1301SWH3  | 63 |
| 5. KM-1301SRH with URC-14F  | 64 |
| 6. KM-1301SRH3 with URC-14F   | 65 |
| 7. KM-1400SWH-M   | 66 |
| 8. KM-1400SWH3-M  | 67 |
| 9. KM-1601SAH   | 68 |
| 10. KM-1601SAH3   | 69 |
| 11. KM-1601SWH  | 70 |
| 12. KM-1601SWH3   | 71 |
| 13. KM-1601SRH with URC-21F Auxiliary Codes: R-0, R-1, and some S-1       | 72 |
| 14. KM-1601SRH with URC-21F Auxiliary Codes: some S-1 and S-2 and Later   |    |
| 15. KM-1601SRH with URC-22F Auxiliary Codes: S-2 and Later                |    |
| 16. KM-1601SRH3 with URC-21F Auxiliary Codes: R-0, R-1, and some S-1      |    |
| 17. KM-1601SRH3 with URC-21F Auxiliary Codes: some S-1 and S-2 and Later  |    |
| 18. KM-1601SRH3 with URC-22F Auxiliary Codes: S-2 and Later               |    |
| 19. KM-1900SAH  |    |
| 20. KM-1900SAH3   |    |
| 21. KM-1900SWH  | 80 |
| 22. KM-1900SWH3   | 81 |

| 23. KM-1900SRH with URC-21F  | 82  |
|--|-----|
| 24. KM-1900SRH with URC-22F  | 83  |
| 25. KM-1900SRH3 with URC-21F   | 84  |
| 26. KM-1900SRH3 with URC-22F   | 85  |
| 27. KM-2100SWH3  | 86  |
| 28. KM-2100SRH3 with URC-22F   |     |
| 29. KM-2500SWH3  |     |
| 30. KM-2500SRH3 with URC-23F   | 89  |
| 31. KMH-2000SWH  | 90  |
| 32. KMH-2000SWH3   |     |
| 33. KMH-2000SRH with URC-22F   |     |
| 34. KMH-2000SRH3 with URC-22F  |     |
| B. Wiring Diagrams   |     |
| 1. Diagrams without Harvest Pump Timer Relays ("E" and "G" Control Boards) |     |
| a) KM-1601SWH, KM-1601SRH, KM-1900S_H, KMH-2000S_H                         | 94  |
| b) KM-1601SWH3, KM-1601SRH3, KM-1900S_H3, KM-2100S_H3,                     |     |
| KM-2500S_H3, KMH-2000S_H3  |     |
| 2. Diagrams with Harvest Pump Timer Relays ("G" Control Board)             |     |
| a) KM-1301S_H Auxiliary Code T-0, U-0                                      |     |
| b) KM-1301S_H3 Auxiliary Code T-0, U-0                                     |     |
| c1) KM-1301S_H Auxiliary Code U-1 to D-0 and KM-1601SAH U-1 and Later.     |     |
| c2) KM-1301SAH and KM-1301SWH Auxiliary Code D-1 and Later                 |     |
| c3) KM-1301SRH Auxiliary Code D-1 and Later                                |     |
| d) KM-1301S_H3 Auxiliary Code U-1 and Later and KM-1601SAH3                |     |
| e) KM-1400SWH-M  |     |
| f) KM-1400SWH3-M   | 103 |

### **Important Safety Information**

Throughout this manual, notices appear to bring your attention to situations which could result in death, serious injury, damage to the appliance, or damage to property.

**A** WARNING Indicates a hazardous situation which could result in death or

serious injury.

**NOTICE** Indicates a situation which could result in damage to the

appliance or property.

**IMPORTANT** Indicates important information about the use and care of the

appliance.

### **A** WARNING

The appliance should be destined only to the use for which it has been expressly conceived. Any other use should be considered improper and therefore dangerous. The manufacturer cannot be held responsible for injury or damage resulting from improper, incorrect, and unreasonable use. Failure to service and maintain the appliance in accordance with this manual will adversely affect safety, performance, component life, and warranty coverage and may result in costly water damage.

To reduce the risk of death, electric shock, serious injury, or fire, follow basic precautions including the following:

- Only qualified service technicians should install and service this appliance.
- The appliance must be installed in accordance with applicable national, state, and local codes and regulations. Failure to meet these code requirements could result in death, electric shock, serious injury, fire, or damage to the appliance.
- Electrical connection must be hard-wired and must meet national, state, and local electrical code requirements. Failure to meet these code requirements could result in death, electric shock, serious injury, fire, or damage.
- The icemaker requires an independent power supply of proper capacity. See the nameplate for electrical specifications. Failure to use an independent power supply of proper capacity can result in a tripped breaker, blown fuse, damage to existing wiring, or component failure. This could lead to heat generation or fire.
- THE ICEMAKER MUST BE GROUNDED. Failure to properly ground the icemaker could result in death or serious injury.
- To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not touch the control switch with damp hands.
- Move the control switch to the "OFF" position and turn off the power supply before servicing. Lockout/Tagout to prevent the power supply from being turned back on inadvertently.
- Do not make any alterations to the appliance. Alterations could result in electric shock, serious injury, fire, or damage.

## **A** WARNING, continued

- The appliance is not intended for use by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory, or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance by a person responsible for their safety.
- Children should be properly supervised around the appliance.
- Do not climb, stand, or hang on the appliance or allow children or animals to do so. Serious injury could occur or the appliance could be damaged.
- Do not use combustible spray or place volatile or flammable substances near the appliance. They might catch fire.
- Keep the area around the appliance clean. Dirt, dust, or insects in the appliance could cause harm to individuals or damage to the appliance.

### **Additional Warning for Remote Models**

- THE REMOTE CONDENSER UNIT MUST BE GROUNDED. The power supply and ground connection to the remote condenser unit are supplied from the icemaker.
   Failure to properly ground the remote condenser unit could result in death or serious injury.
- Wire routing (conduit) and disconnect (if required) must meet national, state, and local electrical code requirements. Failure to meet these code requirements could result in death, electric shock, serious injury, fire, or damage.
- Move the icemaker control switch to the "OFF" position and turn off the power supply to the icemaker before servicing the remote condenser unit.
   Lockout/Tagout to prevent the power supply from being turned back on inadvertently.

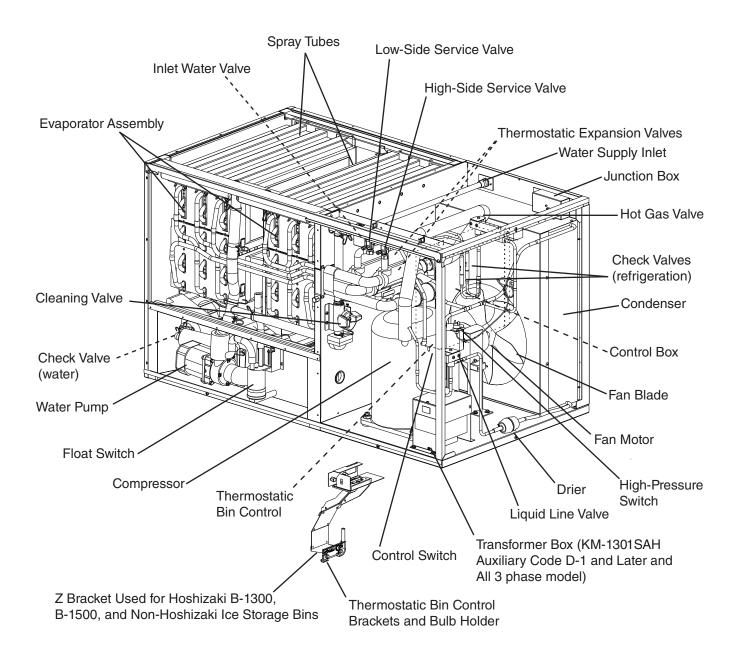
#### **NOTICE**

- Follow the instructions in this manual carefully to reduce the risk of costly water damage.
- In areas where water damage is a concern, install in a contained area with a floor drain.
- Install the appliance in a location that stays above freezing. Normal operating ambient temperature must be within 45°F to 100°F (7°C to 38°C).
- Do not leave the appliance on during extended periods of non-use, extended absences, or in sub-freezing temperatures. To properly prepare the appliance for these occasions, follow the instructions in "VI. Preparing the Icemaker for Periods of Non-Use."
- Do not place objects on top of the appliance.
- The dispenser unit/ice storage bin is for ice use only. Do not store anything else in the dispenser unit/ice storage bin.

# I. Construction and Water/Refrigeration Circuit Diagram

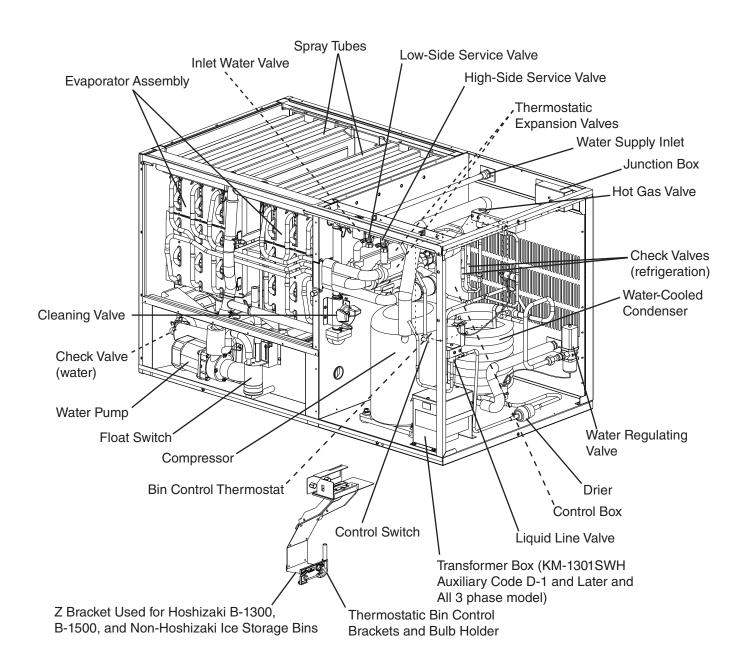
#### A. KM Construction

## 1. Air-Cooled Models (SAH/3)



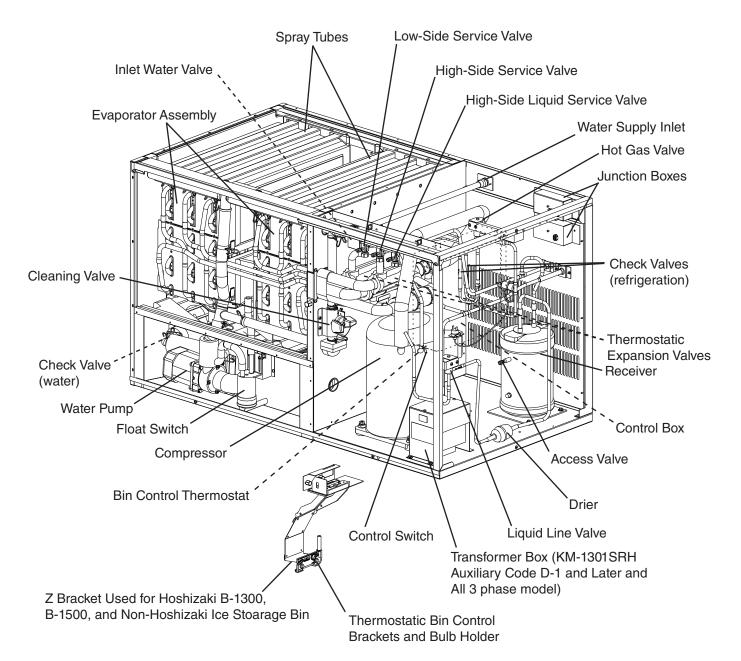
Model Shown: KM-1301SAH3

#### 2. Water-Cooled Models (SWH/3/-M)



Model Shown: KM-1301SWH3

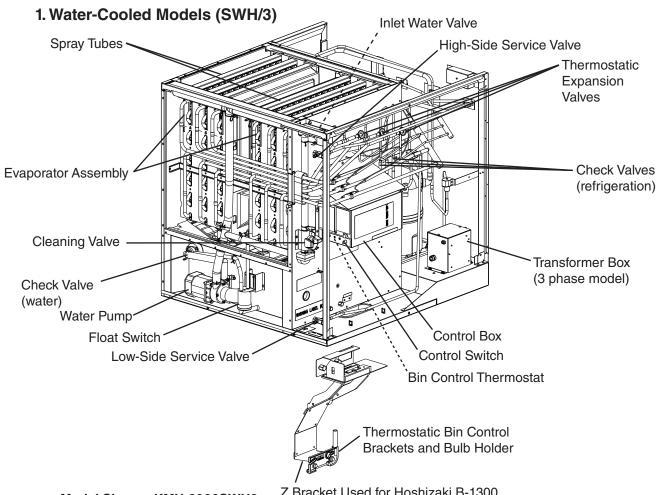
## 3. Remote Models (SRH/3)



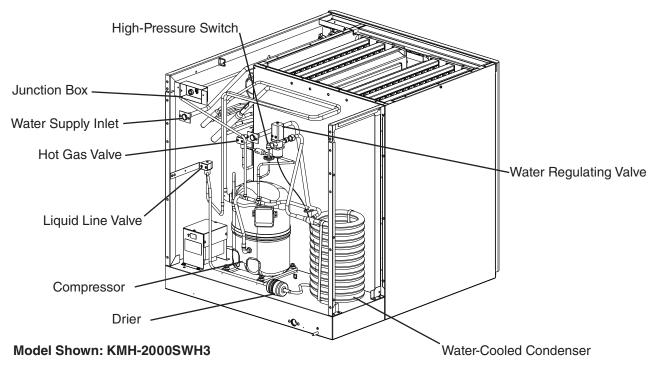
Note: KM-2500SRH3 Includes Headmaster (C.P.R.)

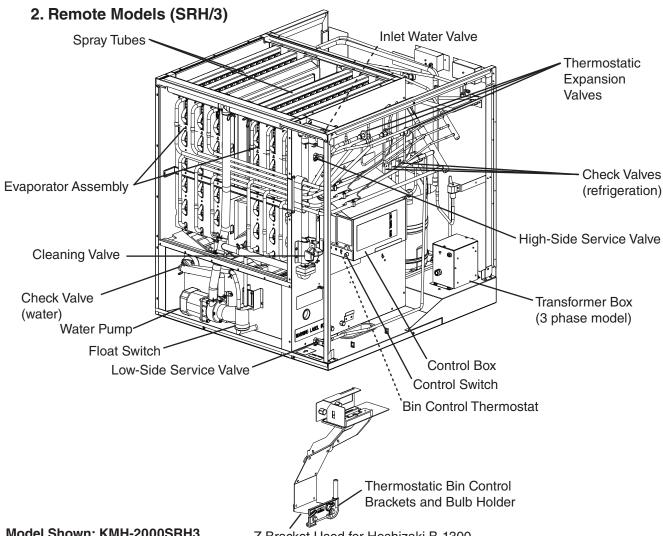
Model Shown: KM-1301SRH3

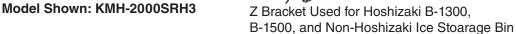
#### **B. KMH Construction**

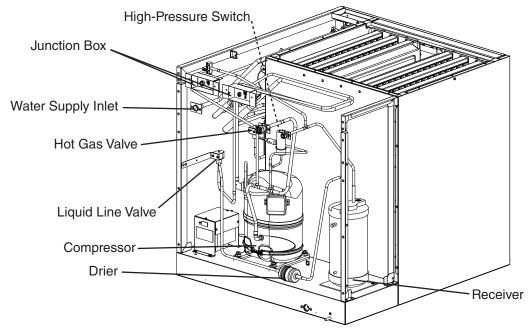


Model Shown: KMH-2000SWH3 Z Bracket Used for Hoshizaki B-1300, B-1500, and Non-Hoshizaki Ice Stoarage Bin





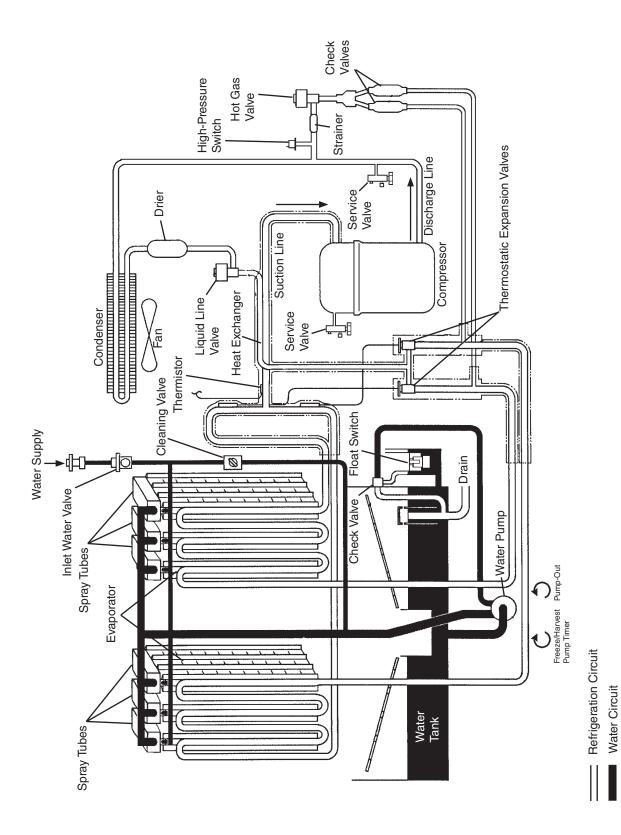




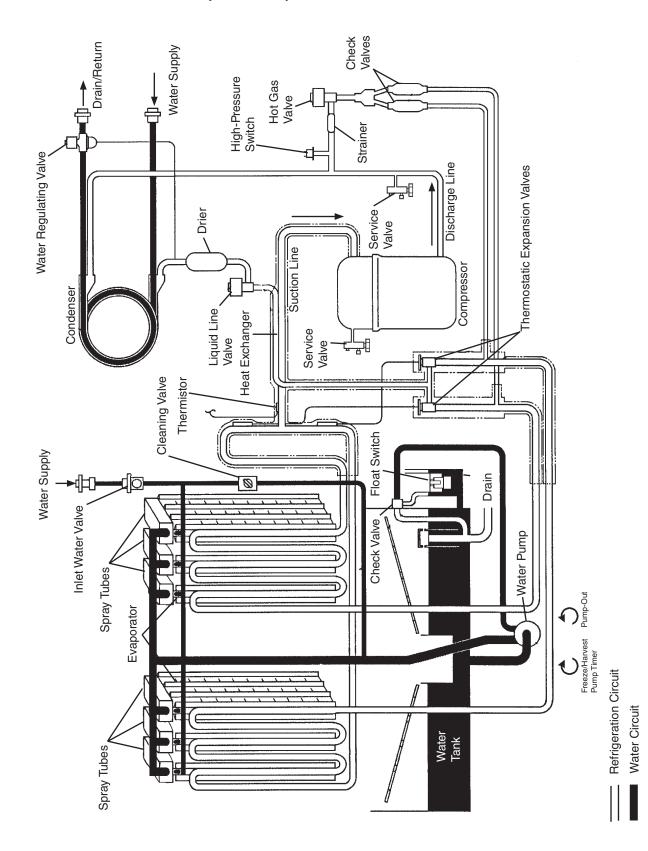
Model Shown: KMH-2000SRH3

# C. Water/Refrigeration Circuit Diagram

# 1. Air-Cooled Models (SAH/3)

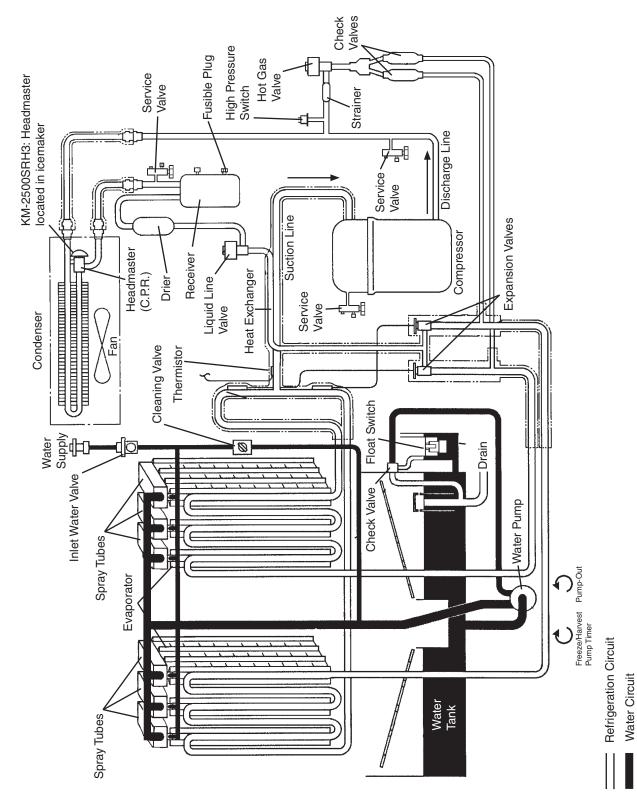


# 2. Water-Cooled Models (SWH/3/-M)



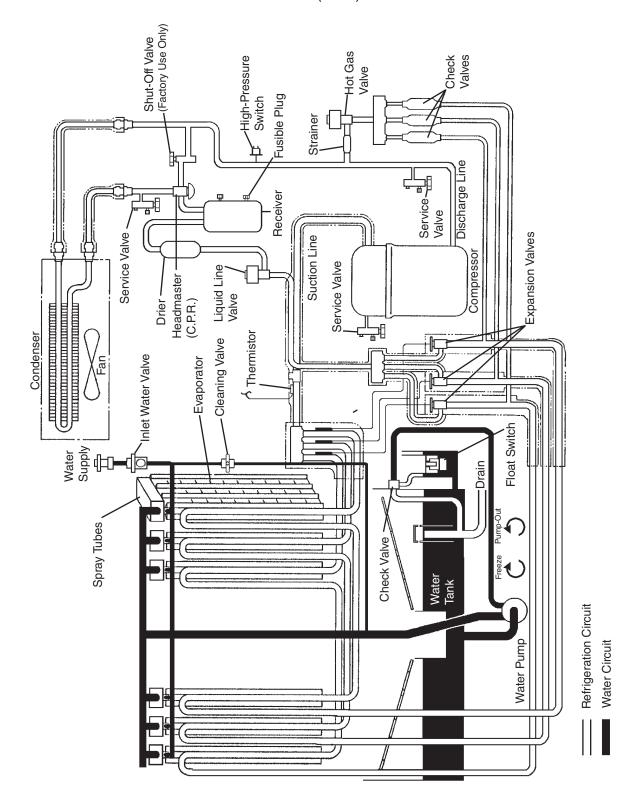
# 3a. Remote Models (SRH/3) Except KM-2500SRH3

Condenser Unit with Headmaster (CPR)



# 3b. Remote Models (SRH3) KM-2500SRH3

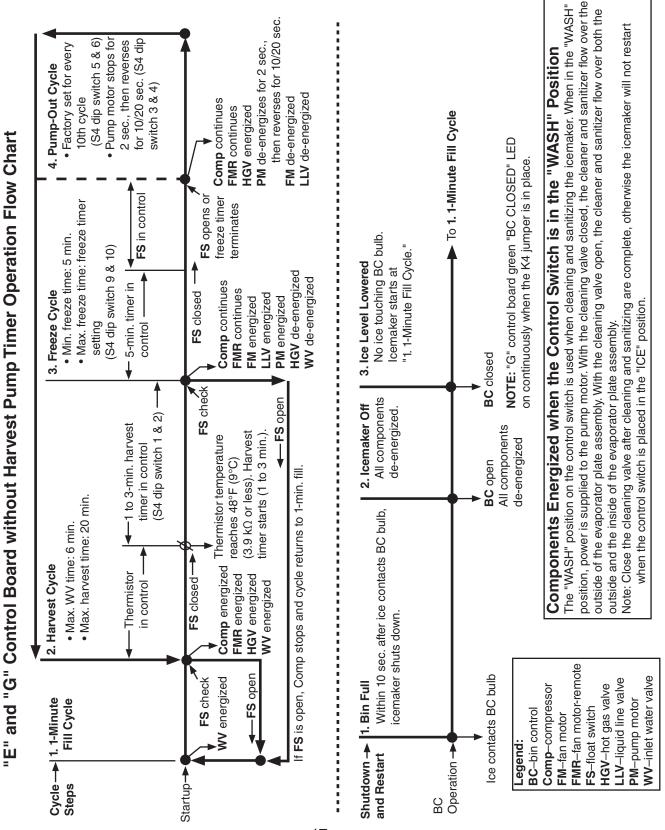
Condenser Unit without Headmaster (CPR)



# II. Sequence of Operation and Service Diagnosis

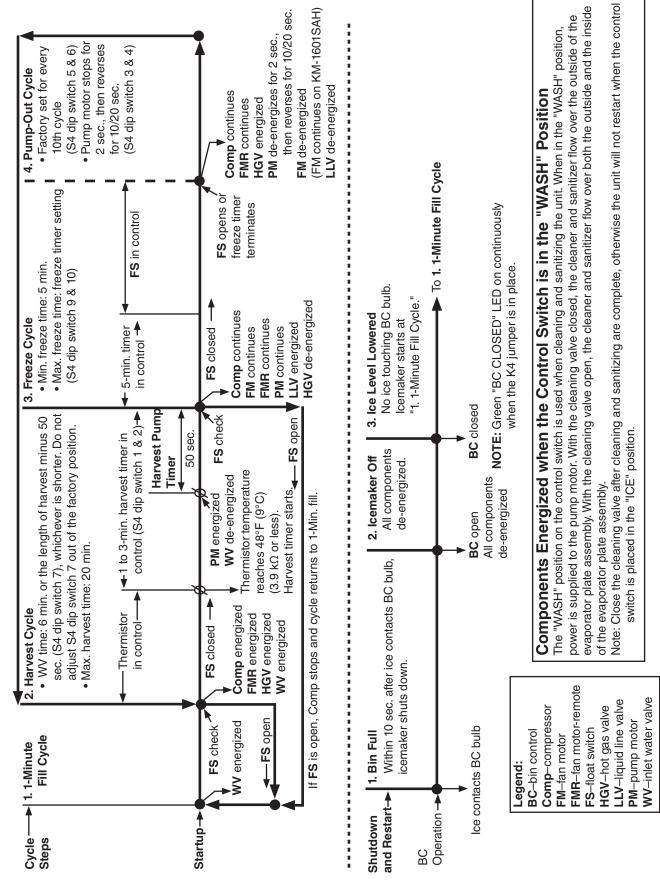
# A. Sequence of Operation Flow Chart

### 1. "E" and "G" Control Board without Harvest Pump Timer Operation



#### 2. "G" Control Board with Harvest Pump Timer Operation

"G" Control Board with Harvest Pump Timer Operation Flow Chart



## **B. Service Diagnosis**

# **A** WARNING

- The appliance should be diagnosed and repaired only by qualified service personnel to reduce the risk of death, electric shock, serious injury, or fire.
- Risk of electric shock. Control switch in "OFF" position does not de-energize all loads Use extreme caution and exercise safe electrical practices.
- Moving parts (e.g., fan blade) can crush and cut. Keep hands clear.
- Before servicing the appliance, move the control switch to the "OFF" position and turn off the power supply.
- CHOKING HAZARD: Ensure all components, fasteners, and thumbscrews are securely in place after the appliance is serviced. Make sure that none have fallen into the dispenser unit/ice storage bin.
- Make sure all food zones in the appliance and dispenser unit/ice storage bin are clean after service.

The diagnostic procedure is a sequence check that allows you to diagnose the electrical system and components. Before proceeding, check for correct installation, proper voltage per nameplate, and adequate water supply. Check CB using the steps in "II.C. Control Board Check." Check dip switch settings to assure that S4 dip switch 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10 and S5 dip switch 1 through 5 ("G" CB) are in the factory default position. S4 dip switch 1, 2, 5, 6 are cleaning adjustments and the settings are flexible. For factory default settings, see "III.C.1. Default Dip Switch Settings."

- Note: When checking high voltage (115VAC), always choose a white (W) neutral wire to establish a good neutral connection.
  - On models with a main transformer, the neutral (W) is provided through MT.
    To confirm a good neutral, check for 60VAC from white (W) neutral to ground
    (GND). If 60VAC is present, neutral is good. If 60VAC is not present, check
    208-230VAC main power supply to MT. If 208-230VAC is present, check MT
    continuity.
  - When checking voltage from the CB K1 connector (10 pin connector), pull CB K1 connector out slightly to allow room for multimeter test leads contact.
- 1) Turn off the power supply, then access the control box. Move the control switch to the "OFF" position. Clear any ice from BC.
- 2) Check that BC is closed and the 115VAC 10A fuse is good.

#### 1. "E" and "G" Control Board without Harvest Pump Timer Diagnosis

- 3) **Power On**: Turn on the power supply, then move the control switch to the "ICE" position. A 5-sec. delay occurs.
  - "E" Control Board: CB red "POWER OK" LED turns on.
  - "G" Control Board: CB red "POWER OK" LED and green "BC CLOSED" LED turn on.
  - Note: CB red "POWER" LED remains on unless the 10.5VAC power supply is interrupted (K2 connector).
    - Check CB using the steps in "II.C. Control Board Check."
    - "G" CB: If yellow "BC OPEN" LED is on, check that CB red K4 jumper is in place.
  - a) Power On Diagnosis: If CB red "POWER OK" LED is off, confirm closed BC and 10A fuse is good. If BC is open, remove ice from bulb and warm bulb in hand. If BC does not close, replace BC. See "II.D. Bin Control Check." Check for 115VAC at control switch #1 (BR) to neutral (W) then at control switch #2 (P) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present on control switch #1 (BR) and not on control switch #2 (P), replace control switch. If 115VAC is present on control switch #2 (P), check for 115VAC at HPS (P) to neutral (W), then HPS (BK) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present at HPS (P) and not at HPS (BK), HPS is open. See HPS Diagnosis below. If 115VAC is present at HPS (BK), check for 10.5VAC at CB K2 #1 (R) to CB K2 #2 (R). If 10.5VAC is not present, confirm that the cleaning valve interlock switch is closed. Next, check CT continuity. If open, replace CT.
  - b) HPS Diagnosis: Confirm FM is energized and fan blade turns freely. Confirm condenser coil is not dirty. Confirm that the location meets installation requirements. See the appliance's instruction manual for details. Confirm there are no restrictions in the refrigeration circuit.
    Harvest Cycle: HGV, strainer, or check valve.
    - Freeze Cycle: FM, FMR, TXV, HM, LLV, WRV, strainer, check valve, drier, damaged line set or fitting, and fan blade for binding.
    - Let refrigeration circuit pressures equalize. If HPS does not reset and pressures are equalized, replace HPS. If pressures are not equalized, reclaim refrigerant and diagnose refrigeration circuit restriction.
- 4) 1-Minute Fill Cycle LED 4 is on. WV energizes. After 1 min., CB checks for a closed FS. If FS is closed, harvest cycle begins. If harvest cycle begins (Comp, HGV, and FMR energize), continue to step 5. If FS is open, WV remains energized through additional 1-min. fill cycles until water enters the water tank and FS closes (low water safety protection during initial start up and at the end of each harvest). Diagnosis: Check that water enters the water tank. If not, check that the water supply line shut-off valve is open and screens or external filters are clear. Check for 115VAC at CB K1 #6 (O) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present, and WV does not energize, check for 115VAC at WV. If 115VAC is present, check coil continuity. If open, replace WV. If the water tank fills, but the appliance fails to start harvest (Comp energized), check for open FS. See "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning." If FS is closed and CB fails to start the harvest cycle after 1 min., replace CB.

- 5) Initial Harvest Cycle LEDs 1, 4, and 2 are on. WV continues. Comp, FMR, and HGV energize. CB monitors the warming of the evaporator via the thermistor located on the suction line. When the thermistor reaches 48°F (9°C), CB reads 3.9 kΩ from the thermistor and turns harvest termination over to the harvest timer (S4 dip switch 1 & 2). The harvest timer has settings of 60, 90, 120, and 180 sec. The pump-out timer (S4 dip switch 3 & 4) acts in place of the harvest timer during cycles with a pump-out (S4 dip switch 5 & 6). WV remains energized during harvest for a maximum of 6 min. or the length of harvest, whichever is shorter.
  - a) **Comp Diagnosis**: Check that evaporator is warming. If not, confirm that Comp energizes. If not, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #1 or #9 (V) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #7 or #10 (BR) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present at CB #7 or #10 (BR) and not at CB #1 or #9 (V), replace CB. If 115VAC is present, check for 115VAC at MC solenoid. If 115VAC is present, confirm contacts are closed. If not, replace MC. If MC contacts are closed, check Comp start and run capacitors, Comp start relay, and Comp motor winding.
  - b) **HGV Diagnosis**: If Comp is energized and evaporator is not warming, check that HGV energizes and opens. Check for 115VAC at CB K1 #2 (P) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present, check for 115VAC at HGV coil and check HGV coil continuity. Replace as needed.
  - c) **LLV Diagnosis**: Confirm that LLV is de-energized and closed (not bypassing). If energized, replace CB. If de-energized and bypassing, replace LLV.
  - d) WRV Diagnosis: Confirm WRV is not leaking by.
  - e) Initial Harvest Cycle Termination Diagnosis: When the thermistor reaches  $48^{\circ}$ F ( $9^{\circ}$ C), CB reads  $3.9 \text{ k}\Omega$  from the thermistor and turns harvest termination over to the harvest timer (S4 dip switch 1 & 2). Check discharge line temperature. For a thermistor check, see "II.F. Thermistor Check." If 1-min. fill cycle starts after harvest timer terminates, check that FS is clean and operating properly. See "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning." If FS is closed, CB proceeds to the next cycle. If not, replace CB.

Note: The min. total time allowed by CB for a complete harvest cycle is 2 min. Max. harvest time allowed is 20 min.

*NOTICE!* On models with "G" control board and no harvest pump timer relays, S4 dip switch 7 must remain off. Otherwise, PM energizes in reverse direction the last 50 seconds of harvest and empties water from water tank.

- 6) Freeze Cycle LED 1 is on. Comp and FMR continue. PM, FM, and LLV energize. WV and HGV de-energize. Appliance is held in freeze by a 5-min. short cycle protection timer. After 5-min. timer terminates and FS opens, freeze cycle terminates.
  - a) Freeze Cycle Diagnosis: Confirm Comp and FMR continue. Confirm that PM, FM, and LLV energize. Confirm WRV opens. Next, confirm WV and HGV de-energize. During the first 5 min. of freeze, confirm evaporator is cooling. If not, confirm WV de-energized (not leaking by), HGV de-energized (not bypassing), LLV and FM energize, TXV and HM operate correctly, WRV opens, Comp is efficient, and refrigerant charge is correct. See "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data."

- b) Comp and FMR Diagnosis: If Comp and FMR de-energize once freeze begins, check that appliance has not shut off on HPS ("POWER OK" LED off). If so, check "3)b) HPS Diagnosis" above. If "POWER OK" LED is on, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #1 (V) or #9 (V) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present and LED 1 is on, replace CB. If 115VAC is present, check for 115VAC at CR or MC coil. If 115VAC is present, check CR or MC coil and contact continuity. Replace as needed. If CR or MC is ok, check Comp external overload, start relay, and start and run capacitors. Next, check Comp motor winding continuity. If Comp is energized but evaporator is not cooling, check for an inefficient Comp. See "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data." If Comp is energized but FMR is not, check for 115VAC at the FMR junction box. If 115VAC is not present, check icemaker wiring connections. If 115VAC is present, check for voltage at condenser unit. If 115VAC is not present, check field wiring connections. If 115VAC is present, check FMR capacitor, motor winding, and fan blade for binding.
- c) **WV and HGV Diagnosis**: If WV is energized, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #6 (O) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present after PM energizes, replace CB. If 115VAC is not present, replace WV (bypassing). If HGV did not de-energize, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #2 (P) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present after PM energizes, replace CB. If 115VAC is not present, replace HGV (bypassing).
- d) **PM Diagnosis**: Confirm water is flowing over evaporator from PM and not WV. If PM de-energizes once freeze begins, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #4 (R) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present and PM is de-energized, check for 115VAC at control switch #5 (R) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present at CB K1 #4 (R) and not at control switch #5 (R), check control switch continuity between #5 (R) and #4 (R). Replace as needed. If 115VAC is present at control switch #5 (R) to neutral (W), check PM impeller for binding, PM capacitor, and motor winding continuity.
- e) **FM and LLV Diagnosis**: If FM or LLV does not energize, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #3 (BK) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present: For FM: check capacitor, motor winding, and blade for binding. For LLV: check coil voltage and continuity.
- f) Refrigerant Pressures, HM, and TXV Diagnosis: If evaporator is still not cooling, check refrigerant pressures. See "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data." Next, check HM operation. If refrigeration pressures are above HM setpoint and HM is bypassing, replace HM. Check TXV for proper operation. Remove TXV bulb and hold it in your hand, refrigerant low-side pressure should rise, place TXV bulb in ice water, refrigerant low-side pressure should drop. A 10 to 15 pound pressure swing between warm and cold conditions indicate a good TXV. If a 10 to 15 pound swing is not present, replace TXV.
- g) **WRV Diagnosis**: WRV is factory set and generally no adjustment is required. If WRV fails to open in freeze, check for proper refrigerant pressures. See "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data." If refrigerant pressures are correct and WRV does not open, adjust or replace as needed. See "IV.C. Water Regulating Valve Adjustment (water-cooled models)."

h) **Freeze Termination Diagnosis:** After 5 min. in freeze, disconnect CB K5 FS connector. 15 sec. later appliance should switch out of the freeze cycle (15 second delay after FS opens before terminating the freeze cycle). If appliance remains in freeze longer than 15 sec. after FS removed, replace CB. If appliance switches with FS removed but would previously not switch out of freeze with FS connected (long freeze - 3 beep alarm), see "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning."

Note: Normal freeze cycle will last 20 to 40 min. depending on model and conditions. Cycle times and pressures should follow performance data provided in this manual. See "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data."

- i) **Short Freeze Cycle Diagnosis**: Confirm water tank fills and overflows during 1 min. fill and harvest cycles. If not, check water supply filters, shut-off valve, WV screen. If water tank empties before 5 min. timer terminates and freeze cycle is short, check that CV is not leaking by (water flowing down the potable drain). If CV is leaking by, remove and clean CV, replace rubber seat and spring if necessary. If water tank is full, see "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning" for erratic operating FS.
- 7) Pump-Out Cycle LEDs 1, 3, and 2 are on (10/20 second pump-out). Timing of the first pump-out is dependent on CB. "E" CB first pump-out is after the first freeze cycle. "G" CB first pump-out is determined by S4 dip switch 5 & 6. See the table below.

| "E" & "G" Control Board Settings |       | Control Board Settings 1st Pump-Out |                        |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| S4 Dip Switch Setting            |       | Pump-Out                            | "E" Control Board      | "G" Control Board       |
| No. 5                            | No. 6 | Frequency                           | E Control Board        | G Control Board         |
| OFF                              | OFF   | Every cycle                         | After 1st freeze cycle | After 2nd freeze cycle  |
| ON                               | OFF   | Every 2 cycles                      |                        | After 3rd freeze cycle  |
| OFF                              | ON    | Every 5 cycles                      |                        | After 6th freeze cycle  |
| ON                               | ON    | Every 10 cycles                     |                        | After 11th freeze cycle |

Comp and FMR continue, HGV energizes. If S4 dip switch 3 & 4 are set to 3 off and 4 on, LED 4 turns on and WV energizes. FM and LLV de-energize. PM stops for 2 sec., then reverses for 10/20 sec. depending on pump-out timer (S4 dip switch 3 & 4) setting. When the pump-out timer terminates, pump-out is complete. The pump-out frequency control (S4 dip switch 5 & 6) is factory set, and generally no adjustment is required. However, the pump-out frequency control can be set to have a pump-out occur every cycle, or every 2, 5, or 10 cycles. For details, see "III.C.4. Pump-Out Frequency Control (S4 dip switch 5 & 6)."

**Pump-Out Diagnosis**: In the freeze cycle before pump-out (see table above), disconnect CB black K5 connector (FS connector) after 5 min. of freeze. Check that PM stops and re-starts and water is flowing down the drain through CV. If PM does not stop and re-start, check that CB LEDs 1, 3, and 2 are on. If not, replace CB. If LEDs 1, 3, and 2 are on and PM does not energize, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #5 (DBU) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present, make sure the drain line is not clogged and that CV is clean and operating properly.

Confirm FM and LLV de-energize. If FM or LLV is energized with LEDs 1, 3, and 2 on, replace CB.

- 8) **Normal Harvest Cycle** Same as the initial harvest cycle. Return to step 5 above. Note: Appliance continues to cycle until BC is satisfied or power is turned off. The appliance always restarts at the 1-min. fill cycle.
- 9) Shutdown: "E" and "G" Control Board

When the appliance is running, hold ice in contact with the thermostatic bulb. BC switch opens within 10 sec., shutting down the appliance. BC is factory set, and generally no adjustment is required. However, adjustment may be needed in some conditions, particularly at higher altitude locations. **Diagnosis:** See "II.D. Bin Control Check." *NOTICE!* Do not adjust S4 dip switch 7 out of the factory default position. This dip switch must be left in the factory default position or the appliance will not operate correctly.

"G" Control Board: CB red K4 connector must have the jumper in place. When the jumper is in place, the green "BC CLOSED" LED remains on. If the jumper is not in place, yellow "BC OPEN" LED turns on and the icemaker turns off and remains off until the jumper is replaced in its original position.

Legend: BC-bin control; CB-control board; CR-compressor relay; CT-control transformer; Comp-compressor; CV-check valve; FM-fan motor; FMR-fan motor-remote; FS-float switch; HGV-hot gas valve; HM-headmaster (C.P.R.); HPS-high-pressure switch; LLV-liquid line valve; MC-magnetic contactor; MT-main transformer; PM-pump motor; TXV-thermostatic expansion valve; WRV-water regulating valve; WV-inlet water valve

#### 2. "G" Control Board with Harvest Pump Timer Diagnosis

- 3) **Power On**: Turn on the power supply, then move the control switch to the "ICE" position. A 5-sec. delay occurs. CB red "POWER OK" LED and green "BC CLOSED" LED turn on. If yellow "BC OPEN" LED is on, check CB K4 jumper.
  - Note: CB red "POWER OK" LED remains on unless the 10.5VAC power supply is interrupted (K2 connector).
    - Check CB using the steps in "II.C. Control Board Check."
    - Confirm CB green "BC CLOSED" LED is on. If CB yellow "BC OPEN" LED is on, confirm CB K4 jumper is in place. Otherwise, CB yellow "BC OPEN" LED is on and appliance will not start.
  - a) **Power On Diagnosis:** If CB red "POWER OK" LED is off, confirm 10A fuse is good. Check for 115VAC at control switch #1 (BR) to neutral (W) then at control switch #2 (P) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present on #1 (BR) and not on #2 (P), replace control switch. If 115VAC is present on control switch #2 (P), check for 115VAC at HPS (P) to neutral (W) then HPS (BK) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present at HPS (P) and not at HPS (BK), HPS is open. See HPS Diagnosis below. If 115VAC is present at HPS (BK), check for 10.5VAC at CB K2 #1 red wire to CB K2 #2 red wire. If 10.5VAC is not present, check that the cleaning valve interlock switch is closed. Next, check CT continuity. If open, replace CT.
  - b) **HPS Diagnosis:** Confirm FM is energized and fan blade turns freely. Confirm condenser coil is not dirty. Confirm that the location meets installation requirements. See the appliance's instruction manual for details. Confirm there are no restrictions in the refrigeration circuit.

Harvest Cycle: HGV, strainer, or check valve.

Freeze Cycle: FM, FMR, TXV, HM, LLV, WRV, strainer, check valve, drier, damaged line set or fitting, and fan blade for binding.

- Let refrigeration circuit pressures equalize. If HPS does not reset and pressures are equalized, replace HPS. If pressures are not equalized, reclaim refrigerant and diagnose refrigeration circuit restriction.
- 4) 1-Min. Fill Cycle LED 4 is on. WV and X11 relay energize. After 1 min., CB checks for a closed FS. If FS is closed, the harvest cycle begins. If harvest cycle begins (Comp, HGV, FMR energized), continue to step 5a. If FS is open, WV remains energized through additional 1-min. fill cycles until water enters the water tank and FS closes (low water safety protection during initial start up and at the end of each harvest). Diagnosis: Check that water enters the water tank. If not, check that the water supply line shut-off valve is open and screens or external filters are clear. Check for 115VAC at CB K1 #6 (O) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present, and WV does not energize, check for 115VAC at WV. If 115VAC is present, check coil continuity. If open, replace WV. If the water tank fills, but the appliance fails to start harvest (Comp energized), check for open FS. See "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning." If FS is closed and CB fails to start the harvest cycle after 1 min., replace CB.

- 5a) Initial Harvest Cycle LEDs 1, 4, and 2 are on. WV and X11 relay continue. Comp, FMR, HGV, and X10 relay energize. CB monitors the warming of the evaporator via the thermistor located on the suction line. When the thermistor reaches 48°F (9°C), CB reads 3.9 kΩ from the thermistor and turns harvest termination over to the harvest timer (S4 dip switch 1 & 2). The harvest timer has settings of 60, 90, 120, and 180 sec. The pump-out timer (S4 dip switch 3 & 4) acts in place of the harvest timer during cycles with a pump-out (S4 dip switch 5 & 6). WV and X11 relay are energized during harvest for a maximum of 6 min. or the length of harvest minus 50 sec., whichever is shorter. 50 sec. before harvest terminates, PM energizes. See step 5b below.
  - a) Comp Diagnosis: Check that evaporator is warming. If not, confirm that Comp energizes. If not, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #1 or #9 (V) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #7 or #10 (BR) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present at #7 or #10 (BR) and not at #1 or #9 (V), replace CB. If 115VAC is present, check for 115VAC at CR or MC solenoid. If 115VAC is present, confirm contacts are closed. If not, replace CR or MC. If CR or MC contacts are closed, check Comp external overload, Comp start and run capacitors, Comp start relay, and Comp motor winding. If Comp is energized and evaporator is not warming, check that HGV energizes and opens. Check for 115VAC at CB K1 #2 (P) to a neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present and LED 2 is on, replace CB. If 115VAC is present, check coil voltage and continuity. Replace as needed. Confirm that LLV is de-energized and closed (not bypassing). If energized, replace CB. If de-energized and bypassing, replace LLV. Confirm WRV is not leaking by. If evaporator is warming, PM energizes for the last 50 sec. of harvest.
  - b) HGV Diagnosis: If Comp is energized and evaporator is not warming, check that HGV energizes and opens. Check for 115VAC at CB K1 #2 (P) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present, check for 115VAC at HGV coil and check HGV coil continuity. Replace as needed.
  - c) **LLV Diagnosis**: Confirm that LLV is de-energized and closed (not bypassing). If energized, replace CB. If de-energized and bypassing, replace LLV.
  - d) WRV Diagnosis: Confirm WRV is not leaking by.
- 5b) **Harvest Pump Timer LEDs 1, 3, and 2 are on.** When the thermistor reaches 48°F (9°C), CB reads 3.9 kΩ from the thermistor and turns harvest termination over to the harvest timer (S4 dip switch 1 & 2). 50 sec. before the harvest timer terminates, LED 3 turns on and PM energizes. Comp, FMR, HGV, and X10 relay continue. LED 4 turns off, WV and X11 relay de-energize.
  - **Diagnosis**: Place a thermometer on the suction line next to the thermistor. Has it warmed to 48°F (9°C) or warmer? Confirm thermistor status. See "II.F. Thermistor Check." If the thermistor reading is in proper range, dip switch 7 is on, and PM does not energize 50 sec. before harvest terminates, replace CB. If WV continues, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #6 (O). If 115VAC is present, and LED 4 is off, replace CB. If LED 3 is on and PM is not energized, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #5 (DBU). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present and PM is not energized, check for 115VAC at X10 relay terminal #7 (Y) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, check for 115VAC at X10 relay terminal #3 (P) to neutral (W) and X10 relay terminal #5 (Y) to neutral (W).

If 115VAC is present on terminal #3 (P) and not on terminal #5 (Y), replace X10 relay. If 115VAC is present on X10 relay terminal #7 (Y) and PM is not energized, check for 115VAC at X10 relay terminal #4 (R) to neutral (W) and terminal #6 (DBU) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present on terminal #6 (DBU) and not on terminal #4 (R), replace X10 relay. If 115VAC is present on X10 relay terminal #4 (R), check control switch contact continuity between terminals #4 (R) and #5 (R). If contacts are open, replace control switch. If contacts are closed and 115VAC is present between control switch terminal #5 (R) and neutral (W), check PM capacitor and motor winding continuity.

5c) **Initial Harvest Cycle Termination Diagnosis**: When the thermistor reaches 48°F (9°C), CB reads 3.9 kΩ from the thermistor and turns harvest termination over to the harvest timer (S4 dip switch 1 & 2). Check discharge line temperature. For a thermistor check, see "II.F. Thermistor Check." If 1-min. fill cycle starts after harvest timer terminates, check that FS is clean and operating properly, see "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning." If FS is closed, CB proceeds to the next cycle. If not, replace CB. Note: The minimum total time allowed by CB for a complete harvest cycle is 2 min. Maximum harvest time allowed is 20 min.

NOTICE! S4 dip switch 7 must remain on. Otherwise, PM will not energize during the last 50 sec. of harvest.

- 6) Freeze Cycle LED 1 is on. Comp, FMR, and PM continue. FM and LLV energize. HGV and X10 relay de-energize. Appliance is held in freeze by a 5-min. short cycle protection timer. After 5-min. timer terminates and FS opens, freeze cycle terminates. Note: PM power supply switches from CB K1 #5 (DBU) in harvest to K1 #4 (R) in freeze.
  - a) Freeze Cycle Diagnosis: Confirm Comp, FMR, and PM continue. Confirm that FM and LLV energize. Confirm WRV opens. Next, confirm HGV and X10 relay de-energize. During the first 5 min. of freeze, confirm evaporator is cooling. If not, confirm WV de-energized (not leaking by), HGV de-energized (not bypassing), LLV and FM energize, TXV and HM operate correctly, WRV opens, Comp is efficient, and refrigerant charge is correct. See "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data."
  - b) Comp and FMR Diagnosis: If Comp and FMR de-energize once freeze begins, check that appliance has not shut off on HPS ("POWER OK" LED off). If so, check "3)b) HPS Diagnosis" above. If "POWER OK" LED is on, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #1 (V) or #9 (V) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present and LED 1 is on, replace CB. If 115VAC is present, check for 115VAC at CR or MC coil. If 115VAC is present, check CR or MC coil and contact continuity. Replace as needed. If CR or MC is okay, check Comp start relay and start and run capacitors. Next, check Comp motor winding continuity. If Comp is energized but evaporator is not cooling, check for an inefficient Comp. See "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data." If Comp is energized but FMR is not, check for 115VAC at the FMR junction box. If 115VAC is not present, check icemaker wiring connections. If 115VAC is present, check for voltage at condenser unit. If 115VAC is not present, check field wiring connections. If 115VAC is present, check FMR capacitor, motor winding, and fan blade for binding.

- c) WV and HGV Diagnosis: If WV is energized, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #6 (O) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present after PM energizes in harvest cycle, replace CB. If 115VAC is not present, replace WV (bypassing). If HGV did not de-energize at the end of harvest, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #2 (P) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present 50 sec. after PM energizes, replace CB. If 115VAC is not present, replace HGV (bypassing).
- d) **PM Diagnosis**: Confirm water is flowing over evaporator from PM and not WV. If PM de-energizes once freeze begins, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #4 (R) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present and PM is de-energized, check for 115VAC at control switch #5 (R) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present at CB K1 #4 (R) and not at control switch #5 (R), check control switch continuity between #5 (R) and #4 (R). Replace as needed. If 115VAC is present at control switch #5 (R) to neutral (W), check PM capacitor and motor winding continuity.
- e) **FM and LLV Diagnosis**: If FM or LLV does not energize, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #3 (BK) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present: For FM, check capacitor, motor winding, and blade for binding. For LLV, check coil voltage and continuity.
- f) Refrigerant Pressures, HM, and TXV Diagnosis: If evaporator is still not cooling, check refrigerant pressures. See "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data." Next, check HM operation. If refrigeration pressures are above HM setpoint and HM is bypassing, replace HM. Check TXV for proper operation. Remove TXV bulb and hold it in your hand, refrigerant low-side pressure should rise, place TXV bulb in ice water, refrigerant low-side pressure should drop. A 10 to 15 pound pressure swing between warm and cold conditions indicate a good TXV. If a 10 to 15 pound swing is not present, replace TXV.
- g) **WRV Diagnosis**: WRV is factory set and generally no adjustment is required. If WRV fails to open in freeze, check for proper refrigerant pressures. See "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data." If refrigerant pressures are correct and WRV does not open, adjust or replace as needed. See "IV.C. Water Regulating Valve Adjustment (water-cooled models)."
- h) Freeze Termination Diagnosis: After 5 min. in freeze, disconnect CB K5 FS connector. 15 sec. later appliance should switch out of the freeze cycle (15 second delay after FS opens before terminating the freeze cycle). If appliance remains in freeze longer than 15 sec. after FS removed, replace CB. If appliance switches with FS removed but would previously not switch out of freeze with FS connected (long freeze 3 beep alarm), see "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning."
- Note: Normal freeze cycle will last 20 to 40 min. depending on model and conditions. Cycle times and pressures should follow performance data provided in this manual. See "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data."
- i) **Short Freeze Cycle Diagnosis**: Confirm water tank fills and overflows during 1 min. fill and harvest cycles. If not, check water supply filters, shut-off valve, WV screen. If water tank empties before 5 min. timer terminates and freeze cycle is short, check that CV is not leaking by (water flowing down the potable drain). If CV is leaking by, remove and clean CV, replace rubber seat and spring if necessary. If water tank is full, see "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning." for erratic FS.

7) Pump-Out Cycle – LEDs 1, 3, and 2 are on (10/20 second pump-out). Timing of the first pump-out is determined by S4 dip switch 5 & 6. See the table below.

| "G" Control Board Settings |       |                 |                         |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| S4 Dip Switch Setting      |       | Pump-Out        | 1st Pump-Out            |
| No. 5                      | No. 6 | Frequency       | "G" Control Board       |
| OFF                        | OFF   | Every cycle     | After 2nd freeze cycle  |
| ON                         | OFF   | Every 2 cycles  | After 3rd freeze cycle  |
| OFF                        | ON    | Every 5 cycles  | After 6th freeze cycle  |
| ON                         | ON    | Every 10 cycles | After 11th freeze cycle |

Comp and FMR continue, HGV energizes. If S4 dip switch 3 & 4 are set to 3 off and 4 on, LED 4 turns on and WV and X11 relay energize, energizing X10 relay. *NOTICE!* S4 dip switch 3 & 4 must not be set to 3 off and 4 on. Otherwise, PM will rotate in freeze cycle direction instead of pump-out direction. FM and LLV de-energize. PM stops for 2 sec., then reverses for 10/20 sec. depending on pump-out timer (S4 dip switch 3 & 4) setting. When the pump-out timer terminates, pump-out is complete. The pump-out frequency control (S4 dip switch 5 & 6) is factory set, and generally no adjustment is required. However, the pump-out frequency control can be set to have a pump-out occur every cycle, or every 2, 5, or 10 cycles. For details, see "III.C.4. Pump-Out Frequency Control (S4 dip switch 5 & 6)."

**Pump-Out Diagnosis**: In the freeze cycle before pump-out (see table above), after 5 min. of freeze disconnect CB black K5 connector (FS connector). Check that PM stops and re-starts and that PM rotation is correct (water flowing down the drain through CV). If PM does not stop and re-start, check that CB LEDs 1, 3, and 2 are on. If not, replace CB. If LEDs 1, 3, and 2 are on and PM does not energize, check for 115VAC at CB K1 #5 (DBU) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is not present, replace CB. If 115VAC is present, check that X10 relay is de-energized. If not, check X11 relay status. If X11 relay is energized, replace CB. If X11 relay is de-energized and X10 relay is energized, replace X11 relay (contacts sticking). If X10 relay is de-energized, check for 115VAC at terminal #6 (DBU) to neutral (W) and terminal #2 (DBU) to neutral (W). If 115VAC is present on terminal #6 (DBU) and not on terminal #2 (DBU), replace X10 relay. If PM is energized and rotating in pump-out rotation, make sure the drain line is not clogged and that CV is clean and operating properly.

Confirm FM and LLV de-energize. If FM or LLV are energized with LEDs 1, 3, and 2 on, replace CB.

8) **Normal Harvest Cycle** – Same as the initial harvest cycle. Return to step 5a) above. Note: Appliance continues to cycle until MBC is satisfied or power is switched off. The appliance always restarts at the 1-min. fill cycle.

#### 9) Shutdown: "G" Control Board

When the appliance is running, hold ice in contact with the thermostatic bulb. BC switch opens within 10 sec., shutting down the appliance. BC is factory set, and generally no adjustment is required. However, adjustment may be needed in some conditions, particularly at higher altitude locations. CB red K4 connector must have the jumper in place. When the jumper is in place, the green "BC CLOSED" LED remains on. If the jumper is not in place, yellow "BC OPEN" LED turns on and the icemaker turns off and remains off until the jumper is replaced in its original position. **Diagnosis:** See "II.D. Bin Control Check."

Legend: BC-bin control; CB-control board; Comp-compressor; CR-compressor relay; CT-control transformer; CV-check valve; FM-fan motor; FMR-fan motor remote; FS-float switch; HGV-hot gas valve; HM-headmaster (C.P.R.); HPS-high-pressure switch; LLV-liquid line valve; MC-magnetic contactor; PM-pump motor; TXV-thermostatic expansion valve; WRV-water regulating valve; WV-inlet water valve

#### C. Control Board Check

Before replacing CB that does not show a visible defect and that you suspect is bad, always conduct the following check procedure. This procedure will help you verify your diagnosis.

Alarm Reset: If CB is in alarm (beeping), press the "ALARM RESET" button on CB while CB is beeping. WARNING! Risk of electric shock. Care should be taken not to touch live terminals. Once reset, the icemaker starts at the 1-minute fill cycle. For audible alarm information, see "III.B. LED Lights and Audible Alarm Safeties."

- 1) Check the dip switch settings to assure that S4 dip switch 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10 and S5 dip switch 1 through 5 ("G" CB) are in the factory default position. S4 dip switch 1, 2, 5, 6 are cleaning adjustments and the settings are flexible. For factory default settings, see "III.C.1. Default Dip Switch Settings."
- 2) Move the control switch to the "ICE" position. If the red "POWER OK" LED is on, control voltage is good, continue to step 3. If the "POWER OK" LED is off, check CT secondary circuit. CT output is 10.5VAC at 115VAC primary input. If the secondary circuit has proper voltage and the red LED is off, replace CB.
  - If the secondary circuit does not have proper voltage, check CT primary circuit. Check for 115VAC at CB K1 connector pin #10 (BR) to neutral (W) for 115VAC. Always choose a white (W) neutral wire to establish a good neutral connection when checking voltages. For additional checks, see "II.G.1. No Ice Production."
- 3) The "OUTPUT TEST" button provides a relay sequence test. Make sure the control switch is in the "ICE" position, then press the "OUTPUT TEST" button. For the correct lighting sequence, see the table below. Note that the order of the LEDs from the outer edge of the control board is 1, 4, 3, 2. Components (e.g., compressor) cycle during the test.

| Control<br>Board | Correct LED Lighting Sequence |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| "E"              | 2, 3, 4, 1                    |
| "G"              | 1, 4, 3, 2                    |

Following the test, the icemaker begins operation at the 1-minute fill cycle for both "E" and "G" control boards. If the LEDs do not light as described above, replace CB.

4) To verify voltage output from CB to the components, slide the CB K1 connector out far enough to allow multimeter lead contact. With the icemaker in the cycle to be tested, check output voltage from the corresponding pin on CB K1 connector to a neutral (W wire). If output voltage is not found and the appropriate LED is on, replace CB.

Legend: CB-control board; CT-control transformer

#### D. Bin Control Check

BC shuts down the icemaker within 10 sec. when ice contacts the thermostatic bulb, regardless of the cycle at activation.

#### **NOTICE**

When the ambient temperature is below 45°F (7°C), BC opens and shuts down the appliance even if the ice storage bin is empty. When BC is set in the prohibited range, the appliance operates continuously even if the ice storage bin is filled with ice. Setting in the prohibited range may result in severe damage to the appliance.

BC is factory set, and generally no adjustment is required. However, adjustment may be needed in some conditions, particularly at higher altitude locations.

Note: On "G" control boards, a jumper (4A4883G01) must be placed on CB red K4 connector. Otherwise, CB yellow "BC OPEN" LED is on and appliance will not start.

To check BC, follow the steps below.

- 1) Turn off the power supply.
- 2) Remove the front panel, then move the control switch to the "OFF" position.
- 3) Remove the control box cover and base cover, then clear any ice away from BC bulb.
- 4) Disconnect BC wires from BC switch.
- 5) Hold your hand around the bulb to warm it up.
- 6) Check for continuity across BC switch. If closed, continue to step 6. If open, adjust or replace BC.
- 7) With the multimeter test leads still in place, hold ice on BC bulb to lower the temperature. Within 10 sec., BC switch should open. If it remains closed, adjust or replace BC.

Legend: **BC**-thermostatic bin control

### E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning

FS is used to determine that there is sufficient water in the water tank after the 1-min. fill cycle and after each harvest cycle. FS is also used to determine that the appropriate volume of water has been converted into ice before switching out of the freeze cycle. No adjustment is required.

#### 1. Float Switch Check

To check FS, follow the steps below.

- 1) Turn off the power supply.
- 2) Remove the front panel, then move the control switch to the "OFF" position.
- 3) Remove the insulation panel, then remove the drain plug located on the lower front part of the ice chute. See Fig. 1. Allow the water tank to drain.
- 4) Replace the drain plug in its correct position. Be careful not to cross thread it.
- 5) Remove the control box cover.
- 6) Disconnect FS connector from CB K5 connector.
- 7) Check for continuity across FS leads. With the water tank empty, FS should be open. If open, continue to step 8. If closed, follow the steps in "II.E.2. Float Switch Cleaning." After cleaning FS, check it again. Replace if necessary.
- 8) Reconnect FS connector to CB K5 connector, then replace the control box cover in its correct position.

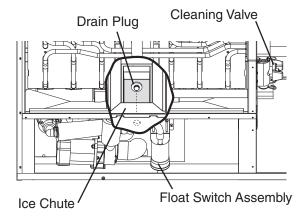


Fig. 1

- 9) Move the control switch to the "ICE" position. Replace the insulation panel and front panel in their correct positions, then turn on the power supply. After 1 min., the 1-min. fill cycle should end and the initial harvest cycle should begin. If the initial harvest cycle begins, FS is good and the check is complete. If the initial harvest cycle does not begin, continue to step 10.
- 10) Turn off the power supply.
- 11) Remove the front panel. Move the control switch to the "OFF" position.
- 12) Remove the control box cover.
- 13) Disconnect FS connector from CB K5 connector.
- 14) Check for continuity across FS leads. With the water tank full, FS should be closed. If FS is closed and the icemaker will not switch from the 1-min. fill cycle to the initial harvest cycle, replace CB.
  - If FS is open, confirm that the water tank is full. If the water tank is not full, check the water supply, water filters, and inlet water valve. If the water tank is full, follow the steps in "II.E.2. Float Switch Cleaning." After cleaning FS, check it again. Replace if necessary.

Legend: CB-control board; FS-float switch

#### 2. Float Switch Cleaning

Depending on local water conditions, scale may build up on FS. Scale on the switch can cause the float to stick. In this case, FS should be cleaned.

- 1) Turn off the power supply.
- 2) Remove the front panel, then move the control switch to the "OFF" position.
- 3) Remove the insulation panel, then remove the drain plug located on the lower front part of the ice chute. See Fig. 1. Allow the water tank to drain.
- 4) Replace the drain plug in its correct position. Be careful not to cross thread it.
- 5) Disconnect the vent tube and the flush tube from the top of FS, then remove FS assembly and remove the rubber boot from the bottom of FS assembly. See Fig. 2.
- 6) Remove the retainer rod from the bottom of FS housing, then remove the float. Be careful not to bend the retainer rod excessively when removing it.
- 7) Wipe down FS housing, shaft, float, and retainer rod with a mixture of 1 part Hoshizaki "Scale Away" and 25 parts warm water. Clean the inside of the rubber boot and hose with cleaning solution. Rinse the parts thoroughly with clean water.
- 8) Reassemble FS assembly and replace it and the rubber boot in their correct positions. Reconnect the vent tube and the flush tube.
- 9) Move the control switch to the "ICE" position.
- 10) Replace the insulation panel and front panel in their correct positions.
- 11) Turn on the power supply to start the automatic icemaking process.

Legend: **CB**–control board; **FS**–float switch

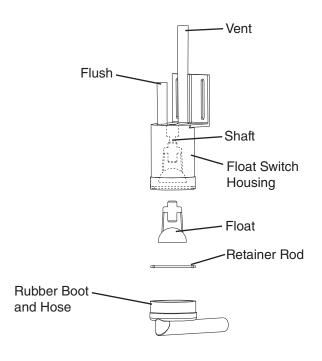


Fig. 2

#### F. Thermistor Check

To check thermistor resistance, follow the steps below.

- 1) Turn off the power supply.
- 2) Remove the front panel. Move the control switch to the "OFF" position.
- 3) Remove the control box cover.
- 4) Remove the thermistor from the refrigerant tubing.
- 5) Immerse the thermistor sensor portion in a glass containing ice and water for 2 or 3 min.
- 6) Disconnect the thermistor connector from CB K3 connector and check the resistance between thermistor leads. Normal range is 4.7 to 6.2 k $\Omega$ . If outside the normal range, replace the thermistor. See "IV.B. Component Service Information." If within the normal range, continue to the next step.
- 7) Replace the thermistor in its correct position. See "IV.B. Component Service Information."
- 8) Reconnect the thermistor connector to CB K3 connector.
- 9) Replace the control box cover in its correct position.
- 10) Move the control switch to the "ICE" position.
- 11) Replace the front panel in its correct position.
- 12) Turn on the power supply.
- 13) Once the harvest cycle starts (Comp energizes), begin timing the harvest cycle.
- 14) The harvest timer and harvest cycle should terminate within 2 to 5 min. If the harvest cycle does not terminate within 2 to 5 min., replace CB.

Legend: **CB**–control board; **Comp**–compressor

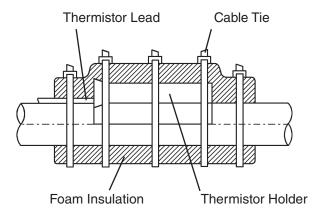


Fig. 3

# G. Diagnostic Tables

# 1. No Ice Production

| 1. Power Supply   | a) Off, blown fuse, or tripped breaker.                                  |
|---|--|
|   | b) Not within specifications.  |
| 2. Main Transformer   | a) Voltage tap switch not set to proper voltage.                         |
| (KM-1301S_H auxiliary code D-1 and later and all 3 phase models | b) Coil winding open or shorted.   |
| 3. Fuse (Control Box)   | a) Blown.  |
| 4. Thermostatic Bin Control<br>See "II.D. Bin Control Check"    | a) Tripped with bin filled with ice.                                     |
|   | b) Ambient temperature too cool.   |
|   | c) Set too warm.   |
|   | d) Bulb out of position.   |
|   | e) Open contacts, defective.   |
| 5. Control Switch   | a) In "OFF" or "WASH" position.  |
|   | b) Bad contacts.   |
| 6. High-Pressure Switch   | a) Dirty condenser.  |
|   | b) Fan motor not operating.  |
|   | c) Refrigerant overcharged.  |
|   | d) Bad contacts.   |
|   | e) Refrigerant lines or components plugged.                              |
| 7. Control Transformer<br>(115VAC/10.5VAC)                      | a) Coil winding open or shorted.   |
| 8. Control Board  | a) In alarm.   |
| See "II.C. Control Board Check"                                 | b) Yellow "BC OPEN" LED on (bin full) ("G" control board).               |
|   | c) Defective.  |
| 9. Water Supply   | a) Water supply off or improper water pressure.                          |
|   | b) External water filters clogged.                                       |
| 0. Inlet Water Valve  | a) Screen or orifice clogged.  |
|   | b) Coil winding open.  |
|   | c) Water valve open in freeze cycle.                                     |
| 11. Float Switch  | a) Float does not move freely.   |
| See "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning"                     | b) Defective.  |
| 12. Compressor  | a) Compressor relay/magnetic contactor contacts bad or coil windin open. |
|   | b) Start capacitor or run capacitor defective (single phase model).      |
|   | c) Internal protector open.  |
|   | d) Start relay contacts bad or coil winding open (single phase mode      |
|   | e) Compressor defective.   |
| 3. Hot Gas Valve  | a) Closed in harvest cycle.  |
|   | b) Open in freeze cycle.   |
| 4. Thermistor   | a) Loose, disconnected, or defective.                                    |

| No Ice Production - Possible Cause |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 15. Pump Motor                     | a) Motor winding open.                    |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | b) Bearing worn out or locked rotor.      |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | c) Defective capacitor.                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | d) Mechanical seal worn out.              |  |  |  |  |
| 16. Thermostatic Expansion Valve   | a) Bulb loose.                            |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | b) Operating erratically.                 |  |  |  |  |
| 17. Liquid Line Valve              | a) Closed in freeze cycle.                |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | b) Open in harvest cycle.                 |  |  |  |  |
| 18. Fan Motor                      | a) Motor winding open.                    |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | b) Bearing worn out or locked rotor.      |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | c) Defective capacitor.                   |  |  |  |  |
| 19. Water System                   | a) Water leaks causing short freeze time. |  |  |  |  |

## 2. Freeze-Up

Defrost and clean the icemaker prior to diagnosing freeze-up. Fill out a freeze-up checklist. See the Hoshizaki America Technician's Pocket Guide or contact your local distributor for a copy of the freeze-up checklist.

| Freeze-Up - Possible Cause                                  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Harvest Cycle   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Evaporator   | a) Scaled up.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | b) Damaged.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Cube Guides  | a) Out of position.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | b) Damaged.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Spray Tubes and/or Spray                                 | a) Dirty.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guides  | b) Out of position.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Water Supply   | a) Low water pressure.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | b) External water filters clogged.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | c) Insufficient water line size.  Minimum 3/8" Nominal ID (10 mm Nominal OD in the EU) copper water tubing or equivalent. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Inlet Water Valve  | a) Screen or orifice clogged.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | b) Defective.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Float Switch   | a) Dirty, sticking.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| See "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning"                 | b) Defective.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Refrigerant Charge                                       | a) Low.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Control Board  | a) Harvest timer (S4 dip switch 1 & 2) set too short.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| See "II.C. Control Board<br>Check" and "III.C. Settings and | b) Harvest pump timer (S4 dip switch 7) not in factory default position ("G" control board).                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustments"  | c) Defective.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Bin Control<br>See "II.D. Bin Control Check"             | a) Actuator does not move freely.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Thermistor See "II.F. Thermistor Check"                 | a) Loose, disconnected, or defective.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Thermostatic Expansion Valve                            | a) Defective.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Freeze-Up - Possible Cause                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 12. Hot Gas Valve                           | a) Closed or restricted.                                |  |  |  |  |
| 13. Liquid Line Valve                       | a) Open.  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Freeze Cycle  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Evaporator                               | a) Scaled up.   |  |  |  |  |
|   | b) Damaged.   |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Spray Tubes and/or Spray                 | a) Dirty.   |  |  |  |  |
| Guides                                      | b) Out of position.                                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Refrigerant Charge                       | a) Low.   |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Control Board                            | a) Freeze timer (S4 dip switch 9 & 10) set incorrectly. |  |  |  |  |
| See "II.C. Control Board Check"             | b) Defective.   |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Inlet Water Valve                        | a) Leaking by.  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Float Switch                             | a) Float does not move freely.                          |  |  |  |  |
| See "II.E. Float Switch Check and Cleaning" | b) Defective.   |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Pump Motor                               | a) RPM too slow.  |  |  |  |  |
|   | b) Impeller damaged.                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Thermostatic Expansion Valve             | a) Bulb loose or defective.                             |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Liquid Line Valve                        | a) Restricted.  |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Headmaster (C.P.R.)<br>(remote models)  | a) Not bypassing.                                       |  |  |  |  |

# 3. Low Ice Production

| Low Ice Production - Possible Cause        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Long Harvest Cycle   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Evaporator                              | a) Scaled up.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Spray Tubes and/or Spray                | a) Dirty.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Guides                                     | b) Out of position.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Refrigerant Charge                      | a) Low.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Water Supply                            | a) Low water pressure.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) External water filters clogged.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | c) Insufficient water line size.  Minimum 3/8" Nominal ID (10 mm Nominal OD in the EU) water tubing or equivalent. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | d) Too cold.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Control Board                           | a) Thermistor connection loose (K3).   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| See "II.C. Control Board Check"            | b) Defective.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Thermistor See "II.F. Thermistor Check" | a) Loose, disconnected, or defective.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Hot Gas Valve                           | a) Erratic or closed.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Inlet Water Valve                       | a) Screen or orifice clogged.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Compressor                              | a) Inefficient or off.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Liquid Line Valve                      | a) Erratic or open.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Thermostatic Expansion Valve           | a) Defective.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Low Ice Production - Possible Cause        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Long Freeze Cycle                      |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Evaporator                              | a) Scaled up, dirty.                   |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Float Switch                            | a) Scaled up, dirty.                   |  |  |  |  |
| See "II.E. Float Switch Check              | b) Float sticking.                     |  |  |  |  |
| and Cleaning"                              | c) Defective switch.                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Inlet Water Valve                       | a) Leaking by.                         |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Hot Gas Valve                           | a) Erratic or open.                    |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Condenser                               | a) Clogged.                            |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Control Board                           | a) Float switch connection loose (K5). |  |  |  |  |
| See "II.C. Control Board Check"            | b) Defective.                          |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Refrigerant Charge                      | a) Low.                                |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Thermostatic Expansion Valve            | a) Bulb loose.                         |  |  |  |  |
|  | b) Defective.                          |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Compressor                              | a) Inefficient or off.                 |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Pump Motor                             | a) RPM too slow.                       |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Liquid Line Valve                      | a) Erratic or restricted.              |  |  |  |  |
| 12. Headmaster (C.P.R.)<br>(remote models) | a) Not bypassing.                      |  |  |  |  |

# **III. Controls and Adjustments**

- A Hoshizaki exclusive control board is employed in KM and KMH series appliances.
- All models are pretested and factory adjusted.
- For a control board check procedure, see "II.C. Control Board Check."

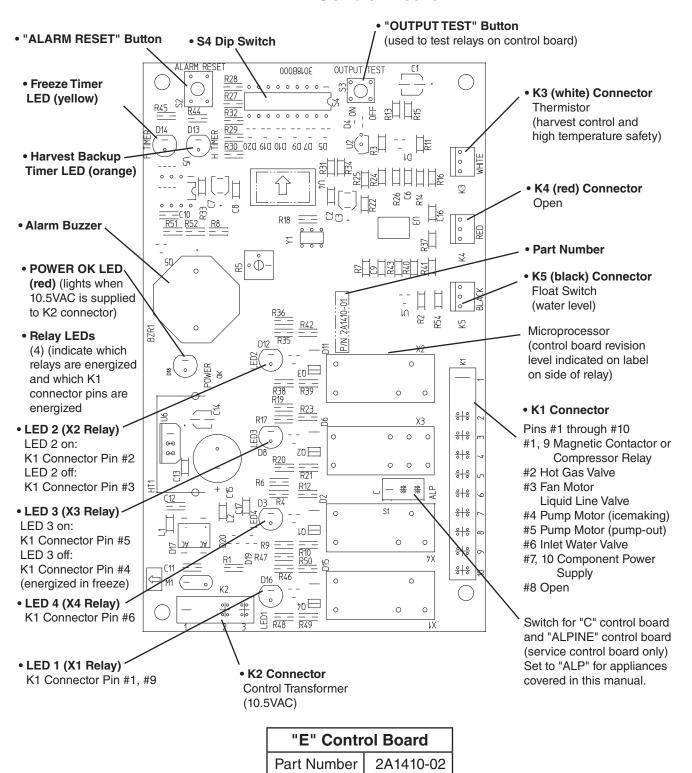
### **NOTICE**

- Fragile, handle very carefully.
- The control board contains integrated circuits, which are susceptible to failure due to static discharge. It is especially important to touch the metal part of the icemaker when handling or replacing the control board.
- Do not touch the electronic devices on the control board or the back of the control board.
- Do not change wiring and connections. Do not misconnect K3 WHITE, K4 RED, and K5 BLACK, because the same connector is used for the thermistor, mechanical bin control, and float switch. K4 RED is not used on "E" control board models.
- Do not short out power supply to test for voltage.
- Always replace the whole control board assembly if it goes bad.

## A. Control Board Layout

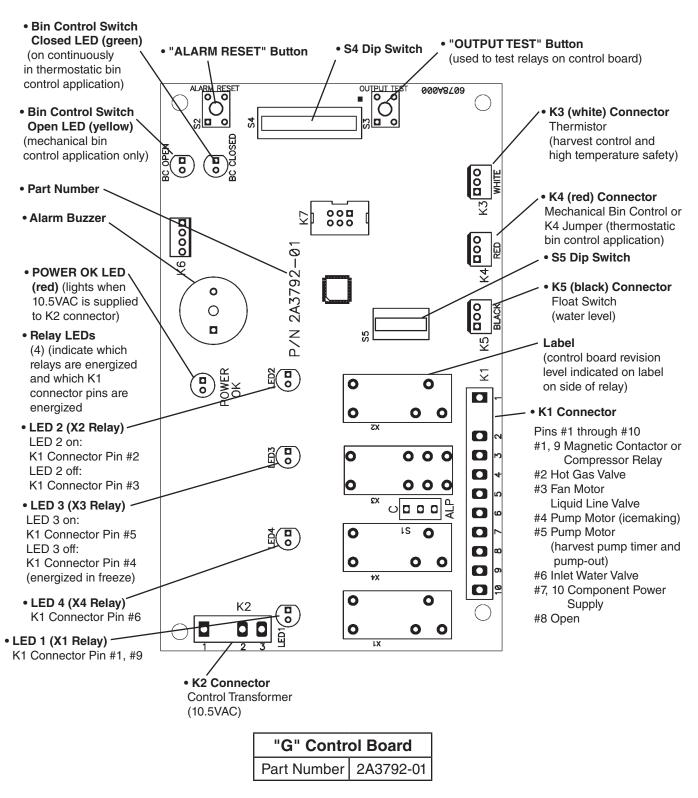
### 1. "E" Control Board

## "E" Control Board



#### 2. "G" Control Board

## "G" Control Board



## **B. LED Lights and Audible Alarm Safeties**

### 1. "E" Control Board

At startup, a 5-second delay occurs while the control board conducts an internal timer check. A beep occurs when power is turned off. The red "POWER OK" LED indicates proper control voltage and remains on unless a control voltage problem occurs. The green LEDs 1 through 4 energize and sequence from initial startup as listed in the table below. Note that the order of the LEDs from the outer edge of the control board is 1, 4, 3, 2.

| Sequence Step       | LED         | Energized                  | •          | Time LEDs a             | re On                   |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Sequence Step       | LED         | Components                 | Min.       | Max.                    | Avg.                    |
| 1-Minute Fill Cycle | 4           | WV                         |            |                         | 1 minute                |
| Harvest Cycle       | 1, 4, 2     | Comp, FMR, HGV, WV         | 2 minutes  | 20 minutes              | 3 to 5 minutes          |
| Freeze Cycle        | 1           | Comp, FM/FMR, PM,<br>LLV   | 5 minutes  | freeze timer<br>setting | 30 to 35 minutes        |
| Pump-Out Cycle      | 1, 4*, 3, 2 | Comp, FMR, HGV, PM,<br>WV* | 10 seconds | 20 seconds              | *pump-out timer setting |

The built in safeties shut down the icemaker and have alarms as listed below.

| No. of Beeps<br>(every 3 sec.) | Type of Alarm   | Notes   |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 1                              | High Evaporator Temp.<br>(temperature > 127°F) (53°C)                   | Check for harvest problem (stuck HGV or relay), hot water entering icemaker, or shorted thermistor.   |
| 2                              | Harvest Backup Timer<br>(harvest > 20 min. for two cycles<br>in a row)  | Orange "H TIMER" LED on. Check for open thermistor, HGV not opening, TXV or LLV leaking by, low charge, or inefficient Comp, or WRV leaking by.   |
| 3                              | Freeze Timer<br>(freeze > specified setting for<br>two cycles in a row) | Yellow "F TIMER" LED on. Check for FS stuck closed (up), WV leaking by, HGV leaking by, PM not pumping, TXV not feeding properly, LLV not opening, low charge, HM not bypassing, or inefficient Comp. |
| To reset the abo               | ove safeties, press the "ALARM RI                                       | ESET" button with the power supply on.  |
| 6                              | Low Voltage<br>(92Vac±5% or less)                                       | Red LED turns off if voltage protection operates. The control voltage safeties automatically reset when   |
| 7                              | High Voltage<br>(147Vac±5% or more)                                     | voltage is corrected.   |

Legend: **Comp**—compressor; **FM**—fan motor; **FMR**—fan motor remote; **FS**—float switch; **HGV**—hot gas valve; **HM**—headmaster (C.P.R.); **LLV**—liquid line valve; **PM**—pump motor; **TXV**—thermostatic expansion valve; **WRV**—water regulating valve; **WV**—inlet water valve

### 2. "G" Control Board

At startup, a 5-second delay occurs while the control board conducts an internal timer check. A beep occurs when the control switch is moved to the "ICE" position. The red "POWER OK" LED indicates proper control voltage and remains on unless a control voltage problem occurs. The green LEDs 1 through 4 energize and sequence from initial startup as listed in the table below. Note that the order of the LEDs from the outer edge of the control board is 1, 4, 3, 2.

| Sequence Step       | Sequence Step LED Energized |                          |            | Time LEDs are On        |                            |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Sequence Step       | LED                         | Components               | Min.       | Max.                    | Avg.                       |  |  |  |
| 1-Minute Fill Cycle | 4                           | WV                       |            |                         | 1 minute                   |  |  |  |
| Harvest Cycle       | 1, 4, 2                     | Comp, FMR, HGV, WV       | 2 minutes  | 20 minutes              | 3 to 5 minutes             |  |  |  |
| Harvest Pump Timer  | 1, 3, 2                     | Comp, FMR, HGV, PM       | 0 seconds  | 50 seconds              | harvest pump timer setting |  |  |  |
| Freeze Cycle        | 1                           | Comp, FM/FMR, PM,<br>LLV | 5 minutes  | freeze timer<br>setting | 30 to 35 minutes           |  |  |  |
| Pump-Out Cycle      | 1, 4*, 3, 2                 | Comp, FMR, HGV, PM, WV*  | 10 seconds | 20 seconds              | *pump-out timer<br>setting |  |  |  |

The built-in safeties shut down the icemaker and have alarms as listed below.

| No. of Beeps<br>(every 3 sec.) | Type of Alarm  | Notes  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1                              | High Evaporator Temp.<br>(temperature > 127°F) (53°C)                      | Check for harvest problem (stuck HGV or relay), hot water entering icemaker, or shorted thermistor.  |
| 2                              | Harvest Backup Timer<br>(harvest > 20 min. for two<br>cycles in a row)     | Check for open thermistor, HGV not opening, TXV or LLV leaking by, low charge, or inefficient Comp, or WRV leaking by.   |
| 3                              | Freeze Timer<br>(freeze > freeze timer setting<br>for two cycles in a row) | Check for FS stuck closed (up), WV leaking by, HGV leaking by, PM not pumping, TXV not feeding properly, LLV not opening, low charge, HM not bypassing, or inefficient Comp. |
| To reset the abo               | ove safeties, press the "ALARM   | RESET" button with the power supply on.  |
| 6                              | Low Voltage<br>(92Vac±5% or less)  | Red LED turns off if voltage protection operates. The control voltage safeties automatically reset when  |
| 7                              | High Voltage<br>(147Vac±5% or more)  | voltage is corrected.  |

Legend: **Comp**—compressor; **FM**—fan motor; **FMR**—fan motor remote; **FS**—float switch; **HGV**—hot gas valve; **HM**—headmaster (C.P.R.); **LLV**—liquid line valve; **PM**—pump motor; **TXV**—thermostatic expansion valve; **WRV**—water regulating valve; **WV**—inlet water valve

# C. Settings and Adjustments

# **NOTICE**

Dip switches are factory set. Failure to maintain factory settings may adversely affect performance and warranty coverage. For more information, contact your Hoshizaki Service Center.

# 1. Default Dip Switch Settings

The dip switches are factory-adjusted to the following positions for both the "E" and "G" control boards:

## a) "E" and "G" Control Board without Harvest Pump Timer Operation

|  |                       | Code o                     |                |      |     |     | S4 E | Dip S | witch | No. |     |     |     |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Model  | Auxiliary<br>Code     | Water Valve<br>Part Number | Water<br>Valve | 1    | 2   | 3   | 4    | 5     | 6     | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| KM-1601SWH/3   |                       | All                        |                | OFF  | OFF | OFF | OFF  | ON    | ON    | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON  |
| KM-1601SRH/3   | R-0, R-1,<br>some S-1 | 3U0111-02<br>(8 l/min)     | J248-032       | ON   | OFF | ON  | OFF  | OFF   | OFF   | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
|  | Some S-1              | 3U0111-01<br>(15 l/min)    | J248-030       |      |     | 0   | 0    |       |       |     |     | 0   |     |
|  | S-2 & later           | 4A1176-04 (11 l/min)       |                | ON O | OFF | OFF | OFF  | ON    | ON    | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
|  | V-1 (M) & later       | 4A5251-04 (                | (11 l/min)     |      |     |     |      |       |       |     |     |     |     |
| KM-1900SAH/3<br>KM-1900SWH/3<br>KM-2100SWH3<br>KMH-2000SWH/3<br>KMH-2000SRH3 | All                   |                            |                | OFF  | OFF | OFF | OFF  | OFF   | OFF   | OFF | OFF | ON  | OFF |
| KM-1900SRH/3<br>KM-2100SRH3  | All                   |                            |                | ON   | OFF | ON  | ON   | OFF   | OFF   | OFF | OFF | ON  | OFF |
| KM-2500S_H3  | All                   |                            |                | OFF  | OFF | OFF | OFF  | OFF   | OFF   | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON  |
| KMH-2000SRH  |                       | All                        |                | OFF  | OFF | OFF | OFF  | OFF   | OFF   | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON  |

### b) "G" Control Board with Harvest Pump Timer Operation

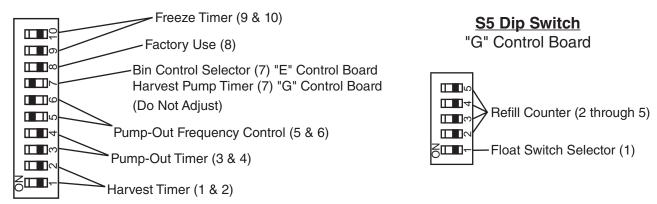
| S4 Dip Switch                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |     |     |     |  |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| S4 Dip Switch No.                            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7  | 8   | 9   | 10  |  |
| KM-1301SAH/3<br>KM-1301SWH/3<br>KM-1601SAH/3 | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |  |
| KM-1301SRH/3                                 | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON | OFF | ON  | OFF |  |
| KM-1400SWH-M<br>KM-1400SWH3-M                | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |  |

## c) "G" Control Board S5 Dip Switch

| S5 Dip Switch (Do Not Adjust) |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| S5 Dip Switch No. 1 2 3 4 5   |     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |
| All                           | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |  |  |  |  |

### **S4 Dip Switch**

### "E" and "G" Control Boards



## 2. Harvest Timer (S4 dip switch 1 & 2)

The harvest timer starts counting when the thermistor reaches  $48^{\circ}F$  ( $9^{\circ}C$ ) at the evaporator outlet and the control board reads  $3.9 \text{ k}\Omega$  from the thermistor. The harvest timer is factory set, and generally no adjustment is required. However, a setting longer than the factory setting may be advised in cases where the drain provided at harvest needs to be prolonged for extra cleaning. Note that the pump-out timer (S4 dip switch 3 & 4) acts in place of the harvest timer during cycles with a pump out. For details, see "III.C.3. Pump-Out Timer (S4 dip switch 3 & 4)."

Note: On models with a pump-out every cycle, the harvest timer is only relevant during the initial harvest cycle since a pump out occurs every cycle thereafter.

| S4 Dip Swi | tch Setting | Time   |  |  |
|------------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| No. 1      | No. 2       | (sec.) |  |  |
| OFF        | OFF         | 60     |  |  |
| ON         | OFF         | 90     |  |  |
| OFF        | ON          | 120    |  |  |
| ON         | ON          | 180    |  |  |

## 3. Pump-Out Timer (S4 dip switch 3 & 4)

### NOTICE

On models with harvest pump timer, do not adjust 3 off and 4 on. Pump does not run in pump-out rotation in this setting.

When a pump-out is called for, the pump motor stops for 2 sec., then energizes in the reverse direction, taking water from the bottom of the water tank and forcing pressure against the check valve seat allowing water to go through the check valve and down the drain. At the same time, water flows through the small tube to power flush the float switch. The pump motor drains the water tank for the time determined by the pump-out timer. The pump-out timer also acts in place of the harvest timer during cycles with a pump-out. The pump-out timer is factory set, and generally no adjustment is required. However, where water quality is bad and the icemaker needs a longer pump-out time, the pump-out timer can be adjusted. The pump-out timer control can be set to pump-out for 10 or 20 sec.

| S4 Dip Switch Setting |       | Time ( | Inlet Water |        |
|-----------------------|-------|--------|-------------|--------|
| No. 3                 | No. 4 | T1     | T2          | Valve  |
| OFF                   | OFF   | 10     | 150         | Closed |
| ON                    | OFF   | 10     | 180         | Closed |
| OFF                   | ON    | 10     | 120         | Open   |
| ON                    | ON    | 20     | 180         | Closed |

T1: Time to drain the water tank
T2: Harvest timer at pump out

### 4. Pump-Out Frequency Control (S4 dip switch 5 & 6)

The pump-out frequency control is factory set. Generally no adjustment is required. However, where water quality is bad and the icemaker needs a pump-out more often, the pump-out frequency can be adjusted. The pump-out frequency control can be set to have a pump-out occur every cycle, or every 2, 5, or 10 cycles.

Timing of the first pump-out is dependent on the control board. On "E" control boards, the first pump-out is after the first freeze cycle. On "G" control boards, the first pump-out is dependent on S4 dip switch 5 & 6. See the table below.

| "E                    | " & "G" Coı | ntrol Board 1st Pump-Out |                        | mp-Out                  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| S4 Dip Switch Setting |             | Pump-Out                 | "E" Control Board      | "G" Control Board       |  |
| No. 5                 | No. 6       | Frequency                | E Control Board        | G Control Board         |  |
| OFF                   | OFF         | Every cycle              | After 1st freeze cycle | After 2nd freeze cycle  |  |
| ON                    | OFF         | Every 2 cycles           |                        | After 3rd freeze cycle  |  |
| OFF                   | ON          | Every 5 cycles           |                        | After 6th freeze cycle  |  |
| ON                    | ON          | Every 10 cycles          |                        | After 11th freeze cycle |  |

### 5. Bin Control Selector or Harvest Pump Timer Operation (S4 dip switch 7)

Depending on the control board, S4 dip switch 7 is used for either bin control selection or harvest pump timer operation.

- "E" Control Board: Bin Control Selector (thermostatic or mechanical).
- "G" Control Board: Harvest Pump Timer Operation.

## a) Bin Control Selector: "E" Control Board

### **NOTICE**

Do not adjust. This dip switch must be left in the factory default position or the icemaker will not operate correctly.

When set to on position on an icemaker with a thermostatic bin control, a 5-beep alarm sounds (open circuit) and the icemaker does not operate.

| "E" Control Board     |   |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| S4 Dip Switch Setting | Bin Control                                 |  |
| No. 7                 | Bill Collifor                               |  |
| ON                    | Mechanical (requires resistor wire harness) |  |
| OFF                   | Thermostatic                                |  |

## b) Harvest Pump Timer: "G" Control Board

### NOTICE

Factory set for proper operation. Do not adjust. Adjustment outside of the factory default setting may result in damage to the appliance.

Depending on the harvest pump timer setting, the pump motor either stays off or is energized the last 50 seconds of harvest. When the pump motor is energized, water circulates over the evaporator. The harvest water valve is open during harvest for a maximum of 6 minutes or the length of harvest minus 0 or 50 seconds (determined by the harvest pump timer setting), whichever is shorter.

When S4 dip switch 7 is in the on position and harvest begins, X11 and X10 relays energize. A latching circuit is created through the X11 and X10 relays. For further details, see "VIII.C. Wiring Diagrams."

50 sec. before harvest termination, LED 4 turns off, inlet water valve and X11 relay de-energize. X10 relay remains energized through the latching circuit. Next, LED 3 turns on and control board K1 connector pin #5 (DBU wire) energizes, energizing the pump motor for the last 50 sec. of harvest.

| "G" Control Board     |             |  |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| S4 Dip Switch Setting | Pump Motor  |  |
| No. 7                 | Time (sec.) |  |
| ON                    | 50          |  |
| OFF                   | 0           |  |

## 6. Factory Use (S4 dip switch 8)

Factory set for proper operation. Do not adjust. This must be left in the factory default position.

### 7. Freeze Timer (S4 dip switch 9 & 10)

### **NOTICE**

Adjust to proper specification, or the icemaker may not operate correctly.

The freeze timer setting determines the maximum allowed freeze time to prevent possible freeze-up issues. Upon termination of the freeze timer, the control board initiates the harvest cycle or pump-out cycle. After 2 consecutive freeze timer terminations, the control board shuts down the icemaker. In this case, see "II.G.3. Low Ice Production" for possible solutions. The freeze timer is factory set and no adjustment is required. Before changing this setting, contact Hoshizaki Technical Support at 1-800-233-1940 for recommendations.

| S4 Dip Swi | Time   |        |  |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| No. 9      | No. 10 | (min.) |  |
| OFF        | OFF    | 60     |  |
| OFF        | ON     | 50     |  |
| ON         | OFF    | 70     |  |
| ON         | ON     | 75     |  |

## 8. Float Switch Selector (S5 dip switch 1): "G" Control Board

# **NOTICE**

Do not adjust. This must be left in the factory default position or the icemaker will not operate correctly.

# 9. Refill Counter (S5 dip switch 2 through 5): "G" Control Board

## **NOTICE**

Do not adjust. These must be left in the factory default position or the icemaker will not operate correctly.

### D. Control Switch

The control switch has three positions: "OFF" for power off, "ICE" for icemaking, and "WASH" to energize the pump motor when cleaning and sanitizing.

# IV. Refrigeration Circuit and Component Service Information

## **A** WARNING

- This appliance should be diagnosed and repaired only by qualified service personnel to reduce the risk of death, electric shock, serious injury, or fire.
- Move the control switch to the "OFF" position and turn off the power supply. Place the disconnect in the "OFF" position. Lockout/Tagout to prevent the power supply from being turned back on inadvertently.
- CHOKING HAZARD: Ensure all components, fasteners, and thumbscrews are securely in place after the icemaker is serviced. Make sure that none have fallen into the dispenser unit/ice storage bin.
- Make sure all food zones in the icemaker and dispenser unit/ice storage bin are clean after service.

# A. Refrigeration Circuit Service Information

## **A** WARNING

- Repairs requiring the refrigeration circuit to be opened must be performed by properly trained and EPA-certified service personnel.
- Use an electronic leak detector or soap bubbles to check for leaks. Add a trace of refrigerant to the system (if using an electronic leak detector), and then raise the pressure using nitrogen gas (140 PSIG). Do not use R-404A as a mixture with pressurized air for leak testing.

### NOTICE

- Always recover the refrigerant and store it in an approved container. Do not discharge the refrigerant into the atmosphere.
- Do not leave the system open for longer than 15 min. when replacing or servicing parts. The Polyol Ester (POE) oils used in R-404A applications can absorb moisture quickly. Therefore it is important to prevent moisture from entering the system when replacing or servicing parts.
- Always install a new drier every time the sealed refrigeration system is opened.
   Do not replace the drier until after all other repair or replacement has been made.
   Install the new drier with the arrow on the drier in the direction of the refrigerant flow.
- When brazing, protect the drier by using a wet cloth to prevent the drier from overheating. Do not allow the drier to exceed 250°F (121°C).

### 1. Refrigerant Recovery

The icemaker is provided with refrigerant service valves. Using proper refrigerant practices, recover the refrigerant. Store the refrigerant in an approved container. Do not discharge the refrigerant into the atmosphere.

### 2. Brazing

# **WARNING**

- R-404A itself is not flammable at atmospheric pressure and temperatures up to 176°F (80°C).
- R-404A itself is not explosive or poisonous. However, when exposed to high temperatures (open flames), R-404A can be decomposed to form hydrofluoric acid and carbonyl fluoride both of which are hazardous.
- Do not use silver alloy or copper alloy containing arsenic.
- 1) Braze all fittings while purging with nitrogen gas flowing at a pressure of 3 to 4 PSIG. Note: Because the pipes in the evaporator case are specially coated to resist corrosion, it is important to make connections outside the evaporator case when possible. If it is necessary to braze inside the evaporator case, use sandpaper to remove the coating from the brazing connections before unbrazing the components.

### **NOTICE**

- Always install a new drier every time the sealed refrigeration system is opened.
- Do not replace the drier until after all other repair or replacement has been made.
   Install the new drier with the arrow on the drier in the direction of the refrigerant flow.
- When brazing, protect the drier by using a wet cloth to prevent the drier from overheating. Do not allow the drier to exceed 250°F (121°C).
- 2) Use an electronic leak detector or soap bubbles to check for leaks. Add a trace of refrigerant to the system (if using an electronic leak detector), and then raise the pressure using nitrogen gas (140 PSIG). Do not use R-404A as a mixture with pressurized air for leak testing.

## 3. Evacuation and Recharge (R-404A)

1) Attach a vacuum pump to the system. Be sure to connect the charging hoses to both high and low-side refrigerant access valves.

### **IMPORTANT**

The vacuum level and vacuum pump may be the same as those for current refrigerants. However, the rubber hose and gauge manifold to be used for evacuation and refrigerant charge should be exclusively for POE oils.

- 2) Turn on the vacuum pump. Open the gauge manifold valves, then open the high and low-side service valves. Never allow the oil in the vacuum pump to flow backwards.
- 3) Allow the vacuum pump to pull down to a 29.9" Hg vacuum. Evacuating period depends on pump capacity.

- 4) Close the low-side valve and high-side valve on the gauge manifold.
- 5) Disconnect the gauge manifold hose from the vacuum pump and attach it to a refrigerant service cylinder. Remember to loosen the connection and purge the air from the hose. For the required refrigerant charge, see the rating label inside the icemaker. Hoshizaki recommends only virgin refrigerant or reclaimed refrigerant which meets ARI Standard 700 (latest edition) be used.
- 6) A liquid charge is required when charging an R-404A system (to prevent fractionation). Place the service cylinder on the scales; if the service cylinder is not equipped with a dip tube, invert the service cylinder, then place it on the scales. Open the high-side valve on the gauge manifold.
- 7) Allow the system to charge with liquid until the proper charge weight is met.
- 8) If necessary, add any remaining charge to the system through the low-side.

  NOTICE! To prevent compressor damage, use a throttling valve or liquid dispensing device to add the remaining liquid charge through the low-side refrigerant service valve with the icemaker running.
- 9) Close the high and low-side service valves, then close the high and low-side gauge manifold valves. Disconnect the gauge manifold hoses.
- 10) Cap the refrigerant service valves to prevent a possible leak.

# **B.** Component Service Information

# NOTICE

When replacing a component listed below, see the notes to help ensure proper operation.

| Component   | Notes  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Compressor  | phase: Install a new start capacitor, run capacitor, and start relay.     phase: Install a new magnetic contactor.   |  |  |  |  |
| Thermostatic<br>Expansion Valves                            | • Attach the thermostatic expansion valve bulb to the suction line in the same location as the previous bulb.  |  |  |  |  |
|   | • The bulb should be between the 10 and 2 o'clock positions on the tube.   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Secure the bulb with the clamp and holder, then insulate it.   |  |  |  |  |
| Hot Gas Valves  | Replace the strainer if applicable.  |  |  |  |  |
| Liquid Line Valves  | Use copper tube of the same diameter and length when replacing valve lines.  |  |  |  |  |
| Fan Motors  | Install a new capacitor.   |  |  |  |  |
| Pump Motor  | Install a new capacitor.   |  |  |  |  |
| Thermistor  | Attach the new thermistor to the suction line in the same location as the previous thermistor.   |  |  |  |  |
|   | • The thermistor should be at the 12 o'clock position on the tube.   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Smoothly fill the recessed area of the thermistor holder with high thermal conductive type sealant. Hoshizaki America part number 4A0683-01 (Silicone Heat Sink Compound 10-8108 manufactured by GC Electronics), KE-4560 RTV (manufactured by ShinEtsu Silicones), or equivalent are recommended. |  |  |  |  |
|   | Secure the thermistor with the holder, then insulate it.   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Be very careful to prevent damage to the leads.  |  |  |  |  |
| KM-1400SWH-M,<br>KM-1400SWH3-M<br>Water Regulating<br>Valve | Tighten the water regulating valve flare nut to a torque of 39.8 ft-lb/53.9 N·m.   |  |  |  |  |

## C. Water Regulating Valve Adjustment (water-cooled models)

The water regulating valve is factory set, and generally no adjustment is required. However, when necessary, adjust the water regulator using the following procedure.

- 1) Prepare a thermometer to check the condenser drain temperature. Attach a pressure gauge to the high-side line of the system.
- 2) 5 min. after a freeze cycle starts, confirm that the thermometer reads 104°F to 115°F (40°C to 46°C). If it does not, rotate the adjustment screw by using a flat blade screwdriver until the temperature is in the proper range (rotate counterclockwise to raise temperature or clockwise to lower temperature). See Fig. 4. Next, check that the reference pressure is in the range indicated in "VIII.A. Specification and Performance Data." If it is not in the proper range, verify the refrigerant charge.
- 3) Check that the condenser drain temperature is stable.

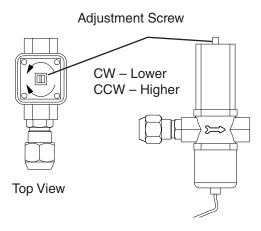


Fig. 4

### V. Maintenance

The maintenance schedule below is a guideline. More frequent maintenance may be required depending on water quality, the appliance's environment, and local sanitation regulations

## **A** WARNING

- Only qualified service technicians should service the appliance.
- To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not touch the control switch or service switch with damp hands
- Before servicing: Move the control switch to the "OFF" position and turn off the power supply. Place the disconnect in the "OFF" position.
   Lockout/Tagout to prevent the power supply from being turned back on inadvertently.
- **CHOKING HAZARD:** Ensure all components, fasteners, and thumbscrews are securely in place after any maintenance is done to the icemaker. Make sure that none have fallen into the dispenser unit/ice storage bin.

|           |   | Maintenance Schedule  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Frequency | Area  | Task  |  |  |  |
| Daily     | Scoop   | Clean the ice scoop using a neutral cleaner. Rinse thoroughly after cleaning.   |  |  |  |
| Bi-Weekly | Air Filters   | Inspect. Wash with warm water and neutral cleaner if dirty.   |  |  |  |
| Monthly   | External Water Filters                                  | Check for proper pressure and change if necessary.  |  |  |  |
|           | Icemaker Exterior                                       | Wipe down with a clean, soft cloth. Use a damp cloth containing a neutral cleaner to wipe off oil or dirt build up. Clean any chlorine staining (rust colored spots) using a non-abrasive cleanser. |  |  |  |
| Yearly    | Icemaker and<br>Dispenser Unit/Ice<br>Storage Bin Liner | Clean and sanitize per the cleaning and sanitizing instructions provided in the instruction manual or maintenance label on the icemaker.  |  |  |  |
|           | Water Supply Inlet                                      | Close the icemaker water supply line shut-off valve and drain the water system. Clean the water supply inlet screen.  |  |  |  |
|           | Condenser   | Inspect. Clean if necessary by using a brush or vacuum cleaner. More frequent cleaning may be required depending on location.   |  |  |  |
|           | Water Hoses   | Inspect the water hoses and clean/replace if necessary.   |  |  |  |
| As Needed | Marine Model<br>Condenser                               | If contaminated seawater enters the system, flush with clean seawater or fresh water as soon as possible to minimize damage to the condenser.   |  |  |  |

# VI. Preparing the Icemaker for Periods of Non-Use

## **NOTICE**

- When storing the appliance for an extended time or in sub-freezing temperatures, follow the instructions below to prevent damage.
- To prevent damage to the water pump, do not operate the appliance with the control switch in the "WASH" position when the water tank is empty.

When the appliance is not used for two or three days under normal conditions, it is sufficient to move the control switch to the "OFF" position. When storing the appliance for an extended time or in sub-freezing temperatures, follow the instructions below.

## 1. Remove the water from the icemaker water supply line:

- 1) Turn off the power supply, then remove the front panel.
- 2) Move the control switch to the "OFF" position.
- 3) Close the icemaker water supply line shut-off valve, then open the icemaker water supply line drain valve.
- 4) Allow the line to drain by gravity.
- 5) Attach a compressed air or carbon dioxide supply to the icemaker water supply line drain valve.
- 6) Move the control switch to the "ICE" position.
- 7) Replace the front panel in its correct position, then turn on the power supply.
- 8) Blow the icemaker water supply line out using the compressed air or carbon dioxide supply.
- 9) Close the icemaker water supply line drain valve.

#### 2. Drain the water tank:

- 1) Turn off the power supply, then remove the front panel.
- 2) Move the control switch to the "OFF" position.
- 3) Remove the insulation panel. Remove the drain plug located on the lower front part of the ice chute. See Fig. 5. Allow the water tank to drain.
- 4) Replace the drain plug and the insulation panel in their correct positions. Be careful not to cross thread the drain plug.
- 5) Remove all ice from the dispenser unit/ice storage bin. Clean the dispenser unit/ice storage bin liner using a neutral cleaner. Rinse thoroughly after cleaning.
- 6) Replace the front panel in its correct position.

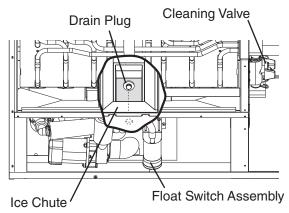


Fig. 5

### 3. On water-cooled model, remove the water from the water-cooled condenser:

- 1) Make sure the power supply is off, then remove the front, top, and right side panels.
- 2) Close the condenser water supply line shut-off valve. If connected to a closed loop system, also close the condenser return line shut-off valve.
- 3) Open the condenser water supply line drain valve. If connected to a closed loop system, also open the condenser return line drain valve.
- 4) Attach a compressed air or carbon dioxide supply to the condenser water supply line drain valve.
- 5) Open the water regulating valve by using a screwdriver to pry up on the spring retainer underneath the spring. While holding the valve open, blow out the condenser using the compressed air or carbon dioxide supply until water stops coming out.
- 6) Close the drain valve(s).
- 7) Replace the right side, top, and front panels in their correct positions.

# VII. Disposal

The appliance contains refrigerant and must be disposed of in accordance with applicable national, state, and local codes and regulations. Refrigerant must be recovered by properly certified service personnel.

# **VIII. Technical Information**

We reserve the right to make changes in specifications and design without prior notice.

# A. Specification and Performance Data

Pressure data is recorded at 5 min. into freezing cycle. The data not in bold should be used for reference only.

### 1. KM-1301SAH

| SPECIFICATION SHEET             |                   |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3   | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral for 115V) or 208-230/60/1 |  |  |  |
| AMPERAGE                        | 12.4 A ( 5 Min.   | 12.4 A ( 5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F / WT 80°F)                  |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A              |   |  |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A              |   |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F           | 70/50°F   |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2250 (4.63)       | 2160 (3.9)  |  |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 183 (15.7)        | 605 (45.5)  |  |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 29.8 lbs. (13.5 k | g) 1440pcs.   |  |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R404A, 3 lb. 15.  | 5 oz. (1800g)   |  |  |  |

### PERFORMANCE DATA

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |          |             |      |             |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | 70/21    |             | 90/  | 32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 1329                | 603         | 1281     | <u>581</u>  | 1188 | 539         |
|                        | 80/27         | 1292                | 586         | 1217     | 552         | 1109 | 503         |
|                        | 90/32         | 1281                | <u>581</u>  | 1164     | 528         | 1060 | 481         |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1253                | 568         | 1140     | 517         | 965  | 438         |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 21                  | 60          | 21       | 66          | 22   | 22          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 21                  | 64          | 21       | 74          | 22   | 57          |
|                        | 90/32         | 21                  | 66          | 21       | 80          | 22   | 53          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 21                  | 93          | 21       | 97          | 23   | 20          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 605                 | 2.29        | 481      | <u>1.82</u> | 429  | <u>1.62</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 510                 | <u>1.93</u> | 318      | <u>1.21</u> | 331  | 1.25        |
|                        | 90/32         | 481                 | 1.82        | 183      | 0.69        | 167  | 0.63        |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 345                 | 1.30        | 179      | 0.68        | 152  | 0.58        |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3                   | 31          | 3        | 2           | 3    | 5           |
|                        | 80/27         | 3                   | 32          | 3        | 4           | 3    | 7           |
|                        | 90/32         | 3                   | 32          | 3        | 5           | 3    | 8           |
| min.                   | 100/38        |                     | 3           |          | 6           | 4    |             |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         |                     | .7          | _        | .9          | 3.   |             |
|                        | 80/27         |                     | .1          |          | .9          | 3.   |             |
|                        | 90/32         |                     | .9          | 2.       |             | 2.   |             |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | .1          | 2.       |             | 2.   |             |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 255                 | <u>17.9</u> | 273      | <u>19.2</u> | 298  | <u>20.9</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 269                 | <u>18.9</u> | 297      | <u>20.9</u> | 321  | <u>22.6</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 273                 | <u>19.2</u> | 317      | 22.3        | 342  | <u>24.0</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 278                 | <u>19.5</u> | 323      | <u>22.7</u> | 365  | <u>25.7</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50       | <u>3.5</u>  | 53   | <u>3.8</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50<br>50 | <u>3.5</u>  | 55   | <u>3.9</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50       | <u>3.5</u>  | 55   | <u>3.8</u>  |
| D010 1 / 00            | 400/00        |                     |             |          |             |      |             |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 52                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 51       | <u>3.6</u>  | 59   | <u>4.1</u>  |

TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER

20,300 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]

### 2. KM-1301SAH3

| SPECIFICATION SHEET             |                   |                           |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3      |                           |  |
| AMPERAGE                        | 9.5 A (5 Min. F   | reeze AT 104°F / WT 80°F) |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A              |                           |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A              |                           |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F           | 70/50°F                   |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2220(4.6)         | 2090(3.9)                 |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 181(15.6)         | 511(39.4)                 |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 30.4 lbs. (13.8 k | g) 1440pcs.               |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R404A 3 lb 15     | 5 oz (1800a)              |  |

| PERFORMANCE DATA |
|------------------|
| APPROXIMATE ICE  |

| A DDD OXIMATE LOS      | 1             |      |             |                     |              |       |             |  |
|------------------------|---------------|------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|--|
| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |      | 1           | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |              |       |             |  |
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50,  | /10         | 70/21               |              | 90/32 |             |  |
|                        | 70/21         | 1298 | <u>589</u>  | 1257                | <u>570</u>   | 1162  | <u>527</u>  |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1267 | <u>575</u>  | 1204                | <u>546</u>   | 1086  | <u>493</u>  |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1257 | <u>570</u>  | 1159                | <u>526</u>   | 1049  | <u>476</u>  |  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1225 | <u>556</u>  | 1133                | <u>514</u>   | 947   | <u>430</u>  |  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 20   | 90          | 21                  | 28           | 21    | 52          |  |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 21   | 19          | 21                  | 78           | 21    | 37          |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 21   | 28          | 22                  | 20           | 22    | 36          |  |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 21   | 23          | 22                  | 24           | 22    | 50          |  |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 511  | <u>1.94</u> | 415                 | <u>1.57</u>  | 367   | 1.39        |  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 438  | <u>1.66</u> | 287                 | 1.09         | 286   | <u>1.08</u> |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 415  | <u>1.57</u> | 181                 | <u>0.68</u>  | 159   | 0.60        |  |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 305  | <u>1.15</u> | 176                 | <u>0.67</u>  | 139   | <u>0.53</u> |  |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3    | 32          |                     | 3            | 36    |             |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 3    | 3           | 3                   | 5            | 39    |             |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 3    | 3           | 3                   | 6            | 40    |             |  |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3    | 4           | 3                   | 7            | 43    |             |  |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4    | .2          | 3.                  | .6           | 3.4   |             |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 3    | .8          | 2.                  | .8           | 2.    | 9           |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 3    | .6          | 2.                  | .1           | 2.    | 1           |  |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 2    | .9          | 2.                  | .1           | 2.    | 1           |  |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 254  | <u>17.9</u> | 272                 | <u> 19.1</u> | 296   | 20.8        |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 268  | <u>18.8</u> | 295                 | <u>20.8</u>  | 319   | <u>22.4</u> |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 272  | <u>19.1</u> | 315                 | <u>22.1</u>  | 339   | <u>23.8</u> |  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 276  | <u>19.4</u> | 321                 | <u>22.5</u>  | 361   | <u>25.4</u> |  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 48   | <u>3.4</u>  | 49                  | <u>3.4</u>   | 52    | <u>3.6</u>  |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 49   | <u>3.4</u>  | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>   | 54    | <u>3.8</u>  |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 49   | <u>3.4</u>  | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>   | 55    | 3.8         |  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 50   | <u>3.5</u>  | 52                  | <u>3.6</u>   | 58    | <u>4.1</u>  |  |

TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER 20,200 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]

# 3. KM-1301SWH

| SPECIFICATION SHEET             |                     |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3 wir | e with neutral for 115V) or 208-230/60/1 |  |
| AMPERAGE                        | 8.2 A ( 5 Min. Free | ze AT 104°F / WT 80°F)                   |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A                |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A                |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F             | 70/50°F                                  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 1760(3.2)           | 1740(3.2)                                |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 257(19.4)           | 546(41.4)                                |  |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER          | 1561(118)           | 861(65)                                  |  |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)       |                     |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 31 lbs. (14.1 kg) 1 | 440pcs.                                  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R404A, 2 lb, 8,2 oz | (1140g)                                  |  |

### PERFORMANCE DATA

| APPROXIMATE ICE PRODUCTION | AMBIENT       |      | ٧           | VATER TEMP. | (°F/°C)     |       |              |
|----------------------------|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|--------------|
| PER 24 HR.                 | TEMP. (°F/°C) | 50,  | /10         | 70/2        | 1           | 90/32 |              |
|                            | 70/21         | 1318 | <u>598</u>  | 1319        | <u>599</u>  | 1249  | <u>567</u>   |
|                            | 80/27         | 1319 | <u>598</u>  | 1321        | <u>599</u>  | 1211  | <u>549</u>   |
|                            | 90/32         | 1319 | <u>599</u>  | 1323        | 600         | 1228  | <u>557</u>   |
| lbs./day kg./day           | 100/38        | 1281 | <u>581</u>  | 1301        | <u>590</u>  | 1141  | <u>518</u>   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC       | 70/21         | 17   | 40          | 1740        | 6           | 170   | 67           |
| CONSUMPTION                | 80/27         | 17   | 44          | 175         | 4           | 178   | 32           |
|                            | 90/32         | 17   | 46          | 176         | 0           | 178   | 36           |
| watts                      | 100/38        | 17   | 55          | 176         | 6           | 18    | 10           |
| APPROXIMATE WATER          | 70/21         | 1407 | <u>5.33</u> | 1527        | <u>5.78</u> | 2049  | <u>7.76</u>  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR.     | 80/27         | 1499 | <u>5.67</u> | 1686        | 6.38        | 2406  | <u>9.11</u>  |
|                            | 90/32         | 1527 | <u>5.78</u> | 1818        | 6.88        | 2465  | 9.33         |
| gal./day m3/day            | 100/38        | 1861 | <u>7.04</u> | 1969        | <u>7.46</u> | 3060  | <u>11.58</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME        | 70/21         | 3    | 1           | 31          |             | 33    | 3            |
|                            | 80/27         | 3    | 1           | 32          |             | 34    | 4            |
|                            | 90/32         | 3    | 1           | 32          |             | 3-    | 4            |
| min.                       | 100/38        | 3    | 2           | 33          |             | 30    | ŝ            |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME         | 70/21         | 4    | .5          | 3.9         |             | 3.    | 5            |
|                            | 80/27         | 4    | .0          | 3.1         |             | 3.    | 0            |
|                            | 90/32         | 3    | .9          | 2.4         |             | 2.    | 2            |
| min.                       | 100/38        | 3    | .2          | 2.4         |             | 2.    | 1            |
| HEAD PRESSURE              | 70/21         | 235  | <u>16.5</u> | 236         | <u>16.6</u> | 246   | <u>17.3</u>  |
|                            | 80/27         | 236  | <u>16.6</u> | 237         | <u>16.7</u> | 253   | <u>17.8</u>  |
|                            | 90/32         | 236  | <u>16.6</u> | 238         | <u>16.7</u> | 252   | <u>17.7</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G               | 100/38        | 241  | <u>16.9</u> | 241         | <u>17.0</u> | 264   | <u> 18.6</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE           | 70/21         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>  | 50          | <u>3.5</u>  | 52    | <u>3.6</u>   |
|                            | 80/27         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>  | 49          | <u>3.5</u>  | 52    | <u>3.7</u>   |
|                            | 90/32         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>  | 49          | <u>3.4</u>  | 52    | <u>3.6</u>   |
| PSIG kg/cm2G               | 100/38        | 51   | <u>3.6</u>  | 50          | <u>3.5</u>  | 54    | <u>3.8</u>   |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 17,600 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 2,300 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 120 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

# 4. KM-1301SWH3

| SPECIFICATION SHEET             |                   |                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3      |                           |
| AMPERAGE                        | 6.1 A (5 Min. F   | reeze AT 104°F / WT 80°F) |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A              |                           |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A              |                           |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F           | 70/50°F                   |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 1840(3.4)         | 1770(3.2)                 |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 248(19.1)         | 557(41.8)                 |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER          | 1547(119)         | 857(64)                   |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)       |                   |                           |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 32.2 lbs. (14.6 k | g) 1440pcs.               |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R404A, 2 lb. 8.2  | ? oz. (1140g)             |

### PERFORMANCE DATA

| APPROXIMATE ICE       | AMBIENT TEMP. |      |             | WATER TE | MP. (°F/°C  | 2)   |              |
|-----------------------|---------------|------|-------------|----------|-------------|------|--------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR. | (°F/°C)       | 50/  | /10         | 70/      | ,           | 90/  | 32           |
|                       | 70/21         | 1333 | 605         | 1323     | 600         | 1246 | <u>565</u>   |
|                       | 80/27         | 1326 | 601         | 1311     | 594         | 1198 | 544          |
|                       | 90/32         | 1323 | 600         | 1300     | 590         | 1201 | <u>545</u>   |
| lbs./day kg./day      | 100/38        | 1286 | <u>584</u>  | 1277     | <u>579</u>  | 1110 | <u>503</u>   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC  | 70/21         | 17   | 70          | 17       | 91          | 180  | 05           |
| CONSUMPTION           | 80/27         | 17   | 86          | 18       | 18          | 18   | 24           |
|                       | 90/32         | 17   | 91          | 18       | 40          | 18   | 50           |
| watts                 | 100/38        | 17   | 89          | 18       | 42          | 18   | 60           |
| APPROXIMATE WATER     | 70/21         | 1414 | <u>5.35</u> | 1526     | <u>5.78</u> | 2036 | <u>7.71</u>  |
|                       | 80/27         | 1499 | <u>5.68</u> | 1673     | 6.33        | 2382 | 9.02         |
|                       | 90/32         | 1526 | <u>5.78</u> | 1795     | 6.80        | 2431 | 9.20         |
| gal./day m3/day       | 100/38        | 1846 | 6.99        | 1944     | 7.36        | 3015 | <u>11.41</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME   | 70/21         | 30   |             | 31       |             | 32   |              |
|                       | 80/27         | 31   |             | 32       |             | 33   |              |
|                       | 90/32         | 31   |             | 32       |             | 34   |              |
| min.                  | 100/38        | 31   |             | 33       |             | 35   |              |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 4.5  |             | 3.8      |             | 3.5  |              |
|                       | 80/27         | 4.0  |             | 3.0      |             | 3.0  |              |
|                       | 90/32         | 3.8  |             | 2.4      |             | 2.2  |              |
| min.                  | 100/38        | 3.1  |             | 2.3      |             | 2.1  | -            |
| HEAD PRESSURE         | 70/21         | 237  | <u>16.7</u> | 238      | <u>16.7</u> | 249  | <u>17.5</u>  |
|                       | 80/27         | 238  | <u>16.7</u> | 239      | <u>16.8</u> | 256  | <u>18.0</u>  |
|                       | 90/32         | 238  | <u>16.7</u> | 240      | <u>16.9</u> | 255  | <u>17.9</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G          | 100/38        | 244  | <u>17.1</u> | 244      | <u>17.1</u> | 269  | <u>18.9</u>  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE      | 70/21         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>  | 50       | <u>3.5</u>  | 52   | <u>3.7</u>   |
|                       | 80/27         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>  | 49       | <u>3.5</u>  | 53   | <u>3.7</u>   |
|                       | 90/32         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>  | 49       | <u>3.4</u>  | 52   | <u>3.7</u>   |
| PSIG kg/cm2G          | 100/38        | 51   | <u>3.6</u>  | 50       | <u>3.5</u>  | 55   | <u>3.9</u>   |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 17,400 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 2,300 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 119 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

# 5. KM-1301SRH with URC-14F

SPECIFICATION SHEET

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral for 115V) or 208-230/60/1 |
|---------------------------------|---|
| AMPERAGE                        | 13.5A ( 5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F / WT 80°F)                   |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F   |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2090(4.1) 2010(3.6)   |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 203(16.6) 479(35.4)   |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 31.1 lbs. (14.1 kg) 1440pcs.                                |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 10 lbs. 5.8 oz. (4700g)                              |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 5 lbs. 15.2 oz. Cond. Unit 4 lbs. 6.5 oz.)        |

### PERFORMANCE DATA

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |      | 1            | WATER TE | MP. (°F/°C  | C)   |             |
|------------------------|---------------|------|--------------|----------|-------------|------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50.  | /10          | 70/      | /21         | 90/  | 32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 1353 | <u>614</u>   | 1315     | <u>596</u>  | 1219 | <u>553</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1324 | <u>600</u>   | 1264     | <u>573</u>  | 1144 | <u>519</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1315 | <u>596</u>   | 1222     | <u>554</u>  | 1110 | <u>504</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1281 | <u>581</u>   | 1196     | <u>542</u>  | 1008 | <u>457</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 20   | 10           | 20       | 33          | 20   | 88          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 20   | 28           | 20       | 64          | 21   | 31          |
|                        | 90/32         | 20   | 33           | 20       | 90          | 21   | 53          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 20   | 52           | 21       | 05          | 22   | 10          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 479  | <u>1.81</u>  | 398      | <u>1.51</u> | 350  | <u>1.32</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 417  | <u>1.58</u>  | 292      | <u>1.10</u> | 278  | <u>1.05</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 398  | <u>1.51</u>  | 203      | 0.77        | 173  | 0.66        |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 303  | <u>1.15</u>  | 196      | <u>0.74</u> | 146  | <u>0.55</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3    | <b>31</b> 32 |          | 2           | 34   |             |
|                        | 80/27         | 3    | 32           | 3        | 3           | 3    | 6           |
|                        | 90/32         | 3    | 32           | 3        | 5           | 37   |             |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3    | 3            | 3        | 5           | 40   |             |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4    | .1           | 3        | .6          | 3.3  |             |
|                        | 80/27         | 3    | .7           | 2.       | .9          | 2.   | 9           |
|                        | 90/32         | 3    | .6           | 2.       | .3          | 2.   | 2           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3    | .0           | 2        | .3          | 2.   | 1           |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 211  | <u>14.8</u>  | 226      | <u>15.9</u> | 246  | <u>17.3</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 222  | <u>15.6</u>  | 246      | <u>17.3</u> | 265  | <u>18.7</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 226  | <u>15.9</u>  | 262      | <u>18.4</u> | 282  | <u>19.9</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 230  | <u>16.2</u>  | 267      | <u>18.8</u> | 301  | <u>21.2</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>   | 51       | <u>3.6</u>  | 53   | <u>3.8</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>   | 51       | <u>3.6</u>  | 55   | <u>3.9</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 51   | <u>3.6</u>   | 52       | <u>3.7</u>  | 56   | <u>3.9</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 52   | <u>3.6</u>   | 53       | <u>3.7</u>  | 59   | <u>4.1</u>  |

| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 133 CU. IN (URC-14F)                           |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 2,500 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 17,600 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |

# 6. KM-1301SRH3 with URC-14F

| SPECIFICATION SHEET             |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3   |
| AMPERAGE                        | 10.7A ( 5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F / WT 80°F)            |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A   |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A   |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F                                      |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2140(4.3) 2090(3.8)                                  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 192(16.0) 463(34.6)                                  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 30.7 lbs. (13.9 kg) 1440pcs.                         |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 10 lbs. 5.8 oz. (4700g)                       |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 5 lbs. 15.2 oz. Cond. Unit 4 lbs. 6.5 oz.) |

| PERFORMANCE DATA      |               |                     |             |       |             |      |             |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|--|
| APPROXIMATE ICE       | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |      |             |  |
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR. | (°F/°C)       | 50.                 | /10         | 70/21 |             | 90/  | '32         |  |
|                       | 70/21         | 1339                | <u>607</u>  | 1297  | <u>589</u>  | 1203 | <u>546</u>  |  |
|                       | 80/27         | 1307                | <u>593</u>  | 1243  | <u>564</u>  | 1127 | <u>511</u>  |  |
|                       | 90/32         | 1297                | 589         | 1197  | 543         | 1088 | 494         |  |
| lbs./day kg./day      | 100/38        | 1266                | <u>574</u>  | 1171  | <u>531</u>  | 988  | <u>448</u>  |  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC  | 70/21         | 20                  | 90          | 21    | 05          | 21   | 60          |  |
| CONSUMPTION           | 80/27         | 21                  | 01          | 21    | 24          | 21   | 99          |  |
|                       | 90/32         | 21                  | 05          | 21    | 40          | 22   | 08          |  |
| watts                 | 100/38        | 21                  | 28          | 21    | 56          | 22   | 70          |  |
| APPROXIMATE WATER     | 70/21         | 463                 | <u>1.75</u> | 384   | 1.45        | 338  | <u>1.28</u> |  |
|                       | 80/27         | 403                 | <u>1.52</u> | 279   | 1.06        | 269  | 1.02        |  |
|                       | 90/32         | 384                 | <u>1.45</u> | 192   | 0.72        | 165  | 0.63        |  |
| gal./day m3/day       | 100/38        | 291                 | <u>1.10</u> | 185   | <u>0.70</u> | 141  | <u>0.53</u> |  |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME   | 70/21         | 31                  |             | 32    |             | 35   |             |  |
|                       | 80/27         | 32                  |             | 34    |             | 37   |             |  |
|                       | 90/32         | 32                  |             | 35    |             | 39   |             |  |
| min.                  | 100/38        | 33                  |             | 36    |             | 42   |             |  |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3.9                 |             | 3.4   |             | 3.2  |             |  |
|                       | 80/27         | 3.5                 |             | 2.8   |             | 2.8  |             |  |
|                       | 90/32         | 3.4                 |             | 2.2   |             | 2.1  |             |  |
| min.                  | 100/38        | 2.9                 |             | 2.2   |             | 2.1  |             |  |
| HEAD PRESSURE         | 70/21         | 214                 | <u>15.0</u> | 228   | <u>16.0</u> | 252  | <u>17.7</u> |  |
|                       | 80/27         | 224                 | <u>15.8</u> | 246   | <u>17.3</u> | 273  | <u>19.2</u> |  |
|                       | 90/32         | 228                 | <u>16.0</u> | 261   | <u>18.4</u> | 287  | <u>20.2</u> |  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G          | 100/38        | 234                 | <u>16.5</u> | 267   | <u>18.8</u> | 311  | <u>21.9</u> |  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE      | 70/21         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 54   | <u>3.8</u>  |  |
|                       | 80/27         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 56   | <u>3.9</u>  |  |
|                       | 90/32         | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 52    | <u>3.7</u>  | 56   | <u>3.9</u>  |  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G          | 100/38        | 52                  | <u>3.7</u>  | 53    | <u>3.7</u>  | 60   | <u>4.2</u>  |  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 17,500 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 2,400 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 133 CU. IN (URC-14F)                           |

# 7. KM-1400SWH-M

| SPECIFICATION SHEET                         | 000 000/00/4 /0   | MP V                     |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE                           | 208-230/60/1 (2   | •                        |
| AMPERAGE                                    | 9.7 A ( 5 Min. Fr | eeze AT 104°F / WT 80°F) |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY                    | 15 A              |                          |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE                           | 15 A              |                          |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION                | 90/70°F           | 70/50°F                  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)                   | 1820(3.4)         | 1800(3.2)                |
| POTABLE WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)     | 244(18.9)         | 462(33.7)                |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER                      | 2078(161)         | 1108(81)                 |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)                   |                   |                          |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCL 32.5 lbs. (14.7 kg) | 1440pcs.          |                          |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE R404A, 2 lb. 2.4 o       | z. (975g)         |                          |

# PERFORMANCE SHEET

| APPROXIMATE ICE                | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |       |              |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.          | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | 70/21 |             | 90/32 |              |
|                                | 70/21         | 1370                | <u>621</u>  | 1347  | <u>611</u>  | 1252  | <u>568</u>   |
|                                | 80/27         | 1353                | <u>614</u>  | 1318  | <u>598</u>  | 1186  | <u>538</u>   |
|                                | 90/32         | 1347                | <u>611</u>  | 1293  | <u>587</u>  | 1175  | <u>533</u>   |
| lbs./day kg./day               | 100/38        | 1307                | <u>593</u>  | 1265  | <u>574</u>  | 1066  | <u>484</u>   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC           | 70/21         | 18                  | 800         |       | 06          | 18    | 43           |
| CONSUMPTION                    | 80/27         | 18                  | 804         | 18    | 14          | 18    | 66           |
|                                | 90/32         | 18                  | 806         | 18    | 20          | 18    | 67           |
| watts                          | 100/38        |                     | 23          | 18    | 31          | 19    | 10           |
| APPROXIMATE WATER              | 70/21         | 1570                | <u>5.94</u> | 1790  | <u>6.78</u> | 2334  | <u>8.84</u>  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR.         | 80/27         | 1738                | <u>6.58</u> | 2080  | <u>7.88</u> | 2759  | <u>10.44</u> |
|                                | 90/32         | 1790                | <u>6.78</u> | 2322  | <u>8.79</u> | 2955  | <u>11.19</u> |
| gal./day <u>m³/day</u>         | 100/38        | 2226                | 8.42        | 2471  | 9.35        | 3537  | 13.39        |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME            | 70/21         | 3                   | 80          | 3     | 1           | 3     | 3            |
|                                | 80/27         | 3                   | 31          | 3     | 2           | 3     | 5            |
|                                | 90/32         | 3                   | 31          | 3     | 3           | 3     | 6            |
| min.                           | 100/38        | 3                   | 32          | 3     | 4           | 3     | 9            |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME             | 70/21         | 3                   | .9          | 3.    | .6          | 3.    | 5            |
|                                | 80/27         | 3                   | .7          | 3.    | .2          | 3.    | 3            |
|                                | 90/32         | 3                   | .6          | 2.    | .8          | 2.    | 9            |
| min.                           | 100/38        | 3                   | .3          | 2.    | .8          | 2.    | 9            |
| HEAD PRESSURE                  | 70/21         | 220                 | <u>15.5</u> | 229   | <u>16.1</u> | 249   | <u>17.5</u>  |
|                                | 80/27         | 227                 | <u>15.9</u> | 240   | <u>16.9</u> | 265   | <u>18.7</u>  |
|                                | 90/32         | 229                 | <u>16.1</u> | 250   | <u>17.6</u> | 273   | <u>19.2</u>  |
| PSIG <u>kg/cm<sup>2</sup>G</u> | 100/38        | 236                 | <u>16.6</u> | 255   | <u>18.0</u> | 295   | <u>20.7</u>  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE               | 70/21         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 55    | <u>3.9</u>   |
|                                | 80/27         | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 53    | <u>3.8</u>  | 58    | <u>4.1</u>   |
|                                | 90/32         | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 55    | <u>3.9</u>  | 59    | <u>4.2</u>   |
| PSIG kg/cm <sup>2</sup> G      | 100/38        | 53                  | <u>3.7</u>  | 56    | <u>3.9</u>  | 63    | <u>4.4</u>   |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 22,800 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 2,500 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 138 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

# 8. KM-1400SWH3-M

| SPECIFICATION SHEET                        |                     |                       |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE                          | 208-230/60/3        |                       |
| AMPERAGE                                   | 7.1 A (5 Min. Freez | e AT 104°F / WT 80°F) |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY                   | 15 A                |                       |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE                          | 15 A                |                       |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION               | 90/70°F             | 70/50°F               |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)                  | 1720(3.3)           | 1700(3.0)             |
| POTABLE WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)    | 225(17.9)           | 449(33.4)             |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER                     | 1829(146)           | 1030(77)              |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)                  |                     |                       |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYC 31.9 lbs. (14.5 kg) | 1440pcs.            |                       |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE R404A, 2 lb. 2.4 o.     | z. (975g)           |                       |

# PERFORMANCE SHEET

| APPROXIMATE ICE           | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |       |              |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.     | (°F/°C)       | 50                  | /10         | 70/21 |             | 90/32 |              |
|                           | 70/21         | 1343                | <u>609</u>  | 1317  | <u>597</u>  | 1211  | <u>549</u>   |
|                           | 80/27         | 1323                | <u>600</u>  | 1283  | <u>582</u>  | 1138  | <u>516</u>   |
|                           | 90/32         | 1317                | <u>597</u>  | 1255  | <u>569</u>  | 1124  | <u>510</u>   |
| lbs./day kg./day          | 100/38        | 1272                | <u>577</u>  | 1224  | <u>555</u>  | 1003  | <u>455</u>   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC      | 70/21         | 17                  | <b>'00</b>  | 17    | 06          | 17    | 51           |
| CONSUMPTION               | 80/27         | 17                  | '04         |       | 14          | 17    | 79           |
|                           | 90/32         | 17                  | '06         | 17    | 20          | 17    | 77           |
| watts                     | 100/38        |                     | '27         | 17    | 33          | 18    | 30           |
| APPROXIMATE WATER         | 70/21         | 1479                | <u>5.60</u> | 1647  | 6.23        | 2242  | <u>8.49</u>  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR.    | 80/27         | 1607                | 6.08        | 1869  | <u>7.07</u> | 2665  | <u>10.09</u> |
|                           | 90/32         | 1647                | <u>6.23</u> | 2054  | <u>7.78</u> | 2777  | <u>10.51</u> |
| gal./day <u>m³/day</u>    | 100/38        | 2056                | <u>7.78</u> | 2223  | <u>8.41</u> | 3442  | 13.03        |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME       | 70/21         | 3                   | 31          | 3     | 2           | 3     | 5            |
|                           | 80/27         | 3                   | 32          | 3     | 3           | 3     | 7            |
|                           | 90/32         | 3                   | 32          | 3     | 4           | 3     | 7            |
| min.                      | 100/38        | 3                   | 33          | 3     | 5           | 4     | 0            |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME        | 70/21         | 4                   | .5          | 4.    | .0          | 3.    | 9            |
|                           | 80/27         | 4                   | .1          | 3.    | .4          | 3.    | 5            |
|                           | 90/32         | 4                   | .0          | 2.    | .8          | 2.    | 8            |
| min.                      | 100/38        | 3                   | .5          | 2.    | .8          | 2.    | 8            |
| HEAD PRESSURE             | 70/21         | 230                 | <u>16.2</u> | 234   | <u>16.5</u> | 255   | <u>17.9</u>  |
|                           | 80/27         | 233                 | <u>16.4</u> | 240   | <u>16.9</u> | 269   | <u>18.9</u>  |
|                           | 90/32         | 234                 | <u>16.5</u> | 245   | <u>17.2</u> | 271   | <u>19.1</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm <sup>2</sup> G | 100/38        | 244                 | <u>17.1</u> | 251   | <u>17.7</u> | 295   | 20.7         |
| SUCTION PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 48                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 49    | <u>3.5</u>  | 54    | 3.8          |
|                           | 80/27         | 49                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 57    | <u>4.0</u>   |
|                           | 90/32         | 49                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 53    | <u>3.7</u>  | 58    | <u>4.1</u>   |
| PSIG kg/cm <sup>2</sup> G | 100/38        | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 54    | <u>3.8</u>  | 63    | <u>4.4</u>   |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 23,500 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 2,500 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 136 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

## 9. KM-1601SAH

### **SPECIFICATION SHEET**

| 0. 2007111011 011221            |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral for 115V) |
| AMPERAGE                        | 15.0 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)     |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F                             |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2630(4.70) 2450(4.03)                       |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 228(17.0) 709(48.5)                         |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 31.4 lbs. (14.3 kg) 1440pcs.                |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R404A, 3 lb. 12.5 oz. (1715g)               |

### PERFORMANCE DATA SHEET

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |              |      |             |      |             |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50                  | /10          | 70   | /21         | 90/  | 32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 1462                | <u>663</u>   | 1427 | <u>647</u>  | 1307 | <u>593</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1435                | <u>651</u>   | 1381 | <u>627</u>  | 1221 | <u>554</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1427                | <u>647</u>   | 1343 | <u>609</u>  | 1198 | <u>543</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1379                | <u>625</u>   | 1309 | <u>594</u>  | 1064 | <u>483</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 24                  | 50           | 25   | 03          | 25   | 63          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 24                  | 190          | 25   | 72          | 26   | 25          |
|                        | 90/32         | 25                  | 503          | 26   | 30          | 26   | 87          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 25                  | 511          | 26   | 43          | 27   | 40          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 709                 | <u>2.68</u>  | 568  | <u>2.15</u> | 505  | <u>1.91</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 602                 | 2.28         | 383  | <u>1.45</u> | 392  | <u>1.49</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 568                 | <u>2.15</u>  | 228  | 0.86        | 206  | <u>0.78</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 411                 | <u>1.56</u>  | 223  | <u>0.84</u> | 185  | <u>0.70</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 2                   | 29           | 3    | 0           | 3:   | 3           |
|                        | 80/27         | 3                   | 30           | 3    | 1           | 3:   | 5           |
|                        | 90/32         | 3                   | 30           | 3    | 3           | 3    | 6           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | 31           | 3    | 3           | 3    | 9           |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4                   | .6           | 3    | .9          | 3.   | 6           |
|                        | 80/27         | 4                   | .0           | 2    | .9          | 3.   | 1           |
|                        | 90/32         | 3                   | .9           | 2    | .1          | 2.   | 1           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | .1           | 2    | .1          | 2.   | 1           |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 273                 | <u> 19.2</u> | 287  | 20.2        | 312  | <u>21.9</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 283                 | <u> 19.9</u> | 305  | <u>21.4</u> | 333  | <u>23.4</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 287                 | 20.2         | 320  | <u>22.5</u> | 348  | <u>24.4</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 294                 | <u>20.7</u>  | 326  | <u>23.0</u> | 373  | <u>26.2</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 41                  | <u>2.9</u>   | 41   | <u>2.9</u>  | 46   | 3.2         |
|                        | 80/27         | 41                  | <u>2.9</u>   | 42   | <u>2.9</u>  | 49   | <u>3.4</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 41                  | <u>2.9</u>   | 42   | <u>3.0</u>  | 48   | <u>3.4</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 44                  | <u>3.1</u>   | 43   | <u>3.1</u>  | 54   | <u>3.8</u>  |

TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER

20,700 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]

# 10. KM-1601SAH3

### **SPECIFICATION SHEET**

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3                            |
|---------------------------------|---|
| AMPERAGE                        | 12.0 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F) |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A                                    |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A                                    |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F                         |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2610(4.65) 2370(3.91)                   |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 249(18.5) 708(48.6)                     |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 32.5 lbs. (14.8 kg) 1440pcs.            |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R404A, 3 lb. 12.5 oz. (1715g)           |

### PERFORMANCE DATA SHEET

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |      | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |      |             |      |             |
|------------------------|---------------|------|---------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50   | /10                 | 70.  | /21         | 90/  | 32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 1456 | <u>660</u>          | 1423 | <u>646</u>  | 1313 | <u>596</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1431 | <u>649</u>          | 1381 | <u>626</u>  | 1234 | <u>560</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1423 | <u>646</u>          | 1345 | <u>610</u>  | 1211 | <u>549</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1379 | <u>626</u>          | 1314 | <u>596</u>  | 1088 | <u>494</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 23   | 70                  | 24   | 40          | 24   | 63          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 24   | 24                  | 25   | 33          | 25   | 15          |
|                        | 90/32         | 24   | 40                  | 26   | 10          | 26   | 10          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 24   | 20                  | 26   | 10          | 26   | 10          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 708  | 2.68                | 573  | <u>2.17</u> | 510  | <u>1.93</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 605  | 2.29                | 396  | <u>1.50</u> | 400  | <u>1.51</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 573  | <u>2.17</u>         | 249  | <u>0.94</u> | 222  | <u>0.84</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 422  | <u>1.60</u>         | 243  | <u>0.92</u> | 198  | <u>0.75</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 2    | 28                  | 3    | 0           | 3    |             |
|                        | 80/27         |      | 30                  | 3    | 2           | 3    | 5           |
|                        | 90/32         |      | 80                  |      | 3           | 3    |             |
| min.                   | 100/38        |      | 31                  |      | 4           | 3    |             |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         |      | 8.                  | 4    | .1          | 3.   |             |
|                        | 80/27         |      | .2                  |      | .1          | 3.   |             |
|                        | 90/32         | 4    | .1                  | 2    | .4          | 2.   | 3           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3    | .3                  | 2    | .4          | 2.   | 2           |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 267  | <u>18.8</u>         | 291  | <u>20.5</u> | 316  | <u>22.2</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 286  | <u>20.1</u>         | 323  | <u>22.7</u> | 343  | <u>24.1</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 291  | <u>20.5</u>         | 350  | <u>24.6</u> | 372  | <u>26.1</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 293  | <u>20.6</u>         | 355  | <u>25.0</u> | 392  | <u>27.6</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 41   | <u>2.9</u>          | 45   | <u>3.1</u>  | 48   | <u>3.4</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 44   | <u>3.1</u>          | 49   | <u>3.5</u>  | 52   | <u>3.7</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 45   | <u>3.1</u>          | 53   | <u>3.7</u>  | 57   | <u>4.0</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 45   | <u>3.2</u>          | 54   | <u>3.8</u>  | 60   | <u>4.2</u>  |

TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER 24,400 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]

# 11. KM-1601SWH

| SPECIFIC | ATION | SHEET |
|----------|-------|-------|
|----------|-------|-------|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3               | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral for 115V) |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 13.4 A (5 Min. F              | 13.4 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)     |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A                          |   |  |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A                          |   |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F                       | 70/50°F                                     |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2410(3.8)                     | 2300(3.7)                                   |  |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 373(24.5) 698(46.8)           |   |  |  |  |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER          | 1493(98)                      | 930(62)                                     |  |  |  |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)       |                               |   |  |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 30.2 lbs. (13.7 kg) 1440 pcs. |   |  |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R-404A, 3 lbs. 1 oz. (1400g)  |   |  |  |  |

## PERFORMANCE DATA SHEET

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |       |              |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | 70/21 |             | 90/32 |              |
|                        | 70/21         | 1492                | <u>677</u>  | 1501  | <u>681</u>  | 1419  | <u>643</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 1499                | <u>680</u>  | 1513  | <u>686</u>  | 1378  | <u>625</u>   |
|                        | 90/32         | 1501                | <u>681</u>  | 1523  | <u>691</u>  | 1408  | <u>639</u>   |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1453                | <u>659</u>  | 1496  | <u>679</u>  | 1303  | <u>591</u>   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 23                  | 00          | 23    | 32          | 23    | 35           |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 23                  | 25          | 23    | 75          | 23    | 54           |
|                        | 90/32         |                     | 32          | 24    | 10          | 24    | 00           |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 23                  | 19          | 24    | 80          | 23    | 90           |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 1628                | <u>6.16</u> | 1697  | <u>6.43</u> | 2042  | <u>7.73</u>  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 1681                | <u>6.36</u> | 1789  | <u>6.77</u> | 2272  | <u>8.60</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1697                | <u>6.43</u> | 1866  | <u>7.06</u> | 2297  | <u>8.70</u>  |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 1908                | <u>7.22</u> | 1967  | <u>7.44</u> | 2693  | <u>10.20</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 2                   | :5          | 2     | 5           | 2     | 7            |
|                        | 80/27         | 2                   | :5          | 2     | 6           | 2     | 8            |
|                        | 90/32         |                     | :5          | 2     | 7           | 2     |              |
| min.                   | 100/38        |                     | :6          | 2     |             | 3     |              |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 5                   | .0          | 4     |             | 3.    |              |
|                        | 80/27         | 4                   | .4          | 3     | .3          | 3.    |              |
|                        | 90/32         | 4                   | .2          | 2.    | .5          | 2.    |              |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | .4          | 2     | .4          | 2.    | 0            |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 241                 | <u>16.9</u> | 246   | <u>17.3</u> | 257   | <u>18.0</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 244                 | <u>17.2</u> | 252   | <u>17.7</u> | 265   | <u>18.6</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 246                 | <u>17.3</u> | 257   | <u>18.0</u> | 269   | <u>18.9</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 249                 | <u>17.5</u> | 260   | <u>18.3</u> | 281   | <u>19.8</u>  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 43                  | <u>3.0</u>  | 44    | <u>3.1</u>  | 45    | <u>3.2</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 43                  | <u>3.1</u>  | 44    | <u>3.1</u>  | 47    | 3.3          |
|                        | 90/32         | 44                  | <u>3.1</u>  | 44    | <u>3.1</u>  | 47    | 3.3<br>3.4   |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 44                  | <u>3.1</u>  | 45    | <u>3.2</u>  | 49    | <u>3.4</u>   |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 23,100 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,300 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 101 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

# 12. KM-1601SWH3

### **SPECIFICATION SHEET**

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3      |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 9.0 A (5 Min. Fre | 9.0 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F) |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A              |  |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A              |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F           | 70/50°F                                |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2390(3.66)        | 2270(3.5)                              |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 372(23.8)         | 804(51.7)                              |  |  |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER          | 1565(100)         | 910(59)                                |  |  |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)       |                   |  |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 30.2 lbs. (13.7 l | 30.2 lbs. (13.7 kg) 1440 pcs.          |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R-404A, 3 lbs. 1  | R-404A, 3 lbs. 1 oz. (1400g)           |  |  |

### PERFORMANCE DATA SHEET

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |       |              |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | 70/21 |             | 90/32 |              |
|                        | 70/21         | 1555                | <u>705</u>  | 1558  | <u>707</u>  | 1466  | <u>665</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 1557                | <u>706</u>  | 1562  | <u>708</u>  | 1417  | <u>643</u>   |
|                        | 90/32         | 1558                | <u>707</u>  | 1565  | <u>710</u>  | 1440  | <u>653</u>   |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1507                | <u>684</u>  | 1536  | <u>697</u>  | 1326  | <u>601</u>   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 22                  | 70          | 23    | 05          | 23    | 32           |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 22                  | 97          | 23    | 51          | 23    | 67           |
|                        | 90/32         | 23                  | 05          | 23    | 90          | 24    | 11           |
| watts                  | 100/38        |                     | 03          | 23    | 95          | 24    | 30           |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 1714                | <u>6.49</u> | 1779  | <u>6.73</u> | 2186  | <u>8.28</u>  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 1764                | <u>6.68</u> | 1866  | <u>7.06</u> | 2449  | <u>9.27</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1779                | <u>6.73</u> | 1937  | 7.33        | 2455  | <u>9.29</u>  |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 2013                | <u>7.62</u> | 2059  | <u>7.79</u> | 2930  | <u>11.09</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 2                   | 4           | 2     | 4           | 2     | 6            |
|                        | 80/27         | 2                   | 4           | 2     | 5           | 2     | 7            |
|                        | 90/32         | 2                   | 4           | 2     | 6           | 2     | 8            |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 2                   |             | 2     |             | 3     |              |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 6.                  | .0          | 4.    | .9          | 4.    | 4            |
|                        | 80/27         | 5.                  | .2          | 3.    | .6          | 3.    | 6            |
|                        | 90/32         | 4.                  | .9          | 2.    | .4          | 2.    | 2            |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3.                  | .8          | 2.    | .4          | 2.    | 0            |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 239                 | <u>16.8</u> | 241   | <u>16.9</u> | 257   | <u>18.1</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 240                 | <u>16.9</u> | 244   | <u>17.1</u> | 268   | <u>18.8</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 241                 | <u>16.9</u> | 246   | <u>17.3</u> | 267   | <u>18.8</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 249                 | <u>17.5</u> | 251   | <u>17.6</u> | 287   | <u>20.2</u>  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 41                  | <u>2.9</u>  | 42    | <u>3.0</u>  | 45    | <u>3.2</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 42                  | <u>2.9</u>  | 44    | <u>3.1</u>  | 47    | <u>3.3</u>   |
|                        | 90/32         | 42                  | <u>3.0</u>  | 45    | 3.1<br>3.2  | 48    | 3.3<br>3.4   |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 43                  | <u>3.0</u>  | 46    | <u>3.2</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>   |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 23,500 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,200 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 111 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

# 13. KM-1601SRH with URC-21F Auxiliary Codes: R-0, R-1, and some S-1

This data applies to units with an 8 l/min water valve. The 8 l/min water valve is part number 3U0111-02 and has J248-032 stamped on the side of the valve facing the rear of the unit.

| SPECIF | ICATION | SHEET |
|--------|---------|-------|
|--------|---------|-------|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral for 115V)         |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 12.8 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)             |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A  |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F                                     |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2640(4.3) 2440(3.7)                                 |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 255(17.3) 503(31.8)                                 |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 29.4 lbs. (13.3 kg) 1440 pcs.                       |  |  |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 24 lb. 14.6 oz. (11300g)                     |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 15 lb. 3.4 oz. Cond. Unit 9 lb. 11.2 oz.) |  |  |

### PERFORMANCE DATA SHEET

| ADDROVIMATE IOE        |               |      |            | WATED TO                  | MD (0E/0C   | *1    |             |
|------------------------|---------------|------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |      |            | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) 70/21 |             | 90/32 |             |
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       |      | /10        |                           |             |       |             |
|                        | 70/21         | 1583 | <u>718</u> | 1550                      | <u>703</u>  | 1435  | <u>651</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1558 | <u>707</u> | 1507                      | <u>684</u>  | 1353  | <u>614</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1550 | <u>703</u> | 1472                      | <u>668</u>  | 1332  | <u>604</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1503 | <u>682</u> | 1439                      | <u>653</u>  | 1203  | <u>546</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 24   | 40         | 24                        | 99          | 25    | 64          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 24   | 85         | 25                        | 76          | 26    | 33          |
|                        | 90/32         | 24   | .99        | 26                        | 40          | 27    | 03          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 25   | 07         | 26                        | 55          | 27    | 60          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 503  | 1.90       | 430                       | <u>1.63</u> | 396   | <u>1.50</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 448  | 1.69       | 335                       | <u>1.27</u> | 336   | <u>1.27</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 430  | 1.63       | 255                       | 0.96        | 240   | 0.91        |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 348  | 1.32       | 251                       | 0.95        | 226   | 0.86        |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 2    | 2          | 2                         | 3           | 2     | 6           |
|                        | 80/27         | 2    | :3         | 2                         | 5           | 2     | 8           |
|                        | 90/32         | 2    | 3          | 2                         | 6           | 2     | 9           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 2    | 4          | 2                         | 7           | 3     | 1           |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 6    | .7         | 5.                        | .7          | 5.    | 4           |
|                        | 80/27         | 5    | .9         | 4.                        | .3          | 4.    | 6           |
|                        | 90/32         | 5    | .7         | 3.                        | .2          | 3.    | 2           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 4    | .6         | 3.2                       |             | 3.2   |             |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 201  | 14.1       | 215                       | <u>15.1</u> | 235   | 16.5        |
|                        | 80/27         | 211  | 14.9       | 233                       | 16.4        | 254   | 17.8        |
|                        | 90/32         | 215  | 15.1       | 248                       | 17.4        | 269   | 18.9        |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 219  | 15.4       | 253                       | 17.8        | 288   | 20.2        |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 36   | 2.5        | 38                        | 2.7         | 41    | 2.9         |
|                        | 80/27         | 38   | 2.6        | 41                        | 2.9         | 44    | 3.1         |
|                        | 90/32         | 38   | 2.7        | 43                        | 3.0         | 47    | 3.3         |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 39   | 2.7        | 44                        | 3.1         | 50    | 3.5         |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 24,600 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,300 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 441 CU. IN (URC-21F)                           |

## 14. KM-1601SRH with URC-21F Auxiliary Codes: some S-1 and S-2 and Later

This data applies to units with a 15 l/min or 11 l/min water valve. The 15 l/min water valve is part number 3U0111-01 and has J248-030 stamped on the side of the valve facing the rear of the unit. The 11 l/min water valve is either part number 4A1176-04 or 4A5251-04 and has the part number stamped on the side of the valve facing the front of the unit.

#### **SPECIFICATION SHEET**

| 0 0 0                           |                                 |   |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3                 | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral for 115V) |  |  |
| AMPERAGE                        | 12.8 A (5 Min. F                | reeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)                     |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A                            |   |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A                            |   |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F                         | 70/50°F                                     |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2700(4.30)                      | 2610(4.00)                                  |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 375(24.9)                       | 785(50.2)                                   |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 31.2 lbs. (14.2 k               | (g) 1440 pcs.                               |  |  |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 24 lb. 14.6 oz. (11300g) |   |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 15 lb.                | 3.4 oz. Cond. Unit 9 lb. 11.2 oz.)          |  |  |

| APPROXIMATE ICE         | AMBIENT TEMP. |                  | ,                   | WATED TO                    | N/D (0E/0C          | <u>``</u> |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.   | (°F/°C)       | 50/10            |                     | WATER TEMP. (°F/°0<br>70/21 |                     | 90/32     |                     |
| FRODUCTION FER 24 HR.   | 70/21         | <b>1564</b> 709  |                     | 1547 702                    |                     | 1468 666  |                     |
|                         | 80/27         | 1551             | <u>703</u><br>703   | 1524                        | <u>702</u><br>691   | 1415      | 642                 |
|                         | 90/32         | 1547             | <u>703</u><br>702   | 1505                        | 683                 | 1413      | 638                 |
| lbs./day kg./day        | 100/38        | 1547             | 686                 | 1482                        | 672                 | 1317      | <u>636</u><br>597   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC    | 70/21         |                  | 510                 | 26                          |                     | 26        |                     |
| CONSUMPTION             | 80/27         |                  | 30                  | 26<br>26                    |                     | 27        |                     |
| CONSUMPTION             | 90/32         |                  | 36                  | 20<br><b>27</b>             |                     | 27        | _                   |
| watta                   | 100/38        |                  | 550                 | 27                          |                     | 28        |                     |
| watts APPROXIMATE WATER | 70/21         |                  |                     | 665                         |                     | 583       |                     |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR.  |               |                  | 2.97                |                             | <u>2.52</u>         |           | 2.21                |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR.  | 80/27         | 694<br>665       | <u>2.63</u>         | 507                         | 1.92                | 471       | <u>1.78</u>         |
| and /day and 2/day.     | 90/32         | 665              | <u>2.52</u><br>1.97 | <b>375</b><br>361           | <u>1.42</u><br>1.37 | 318       | <u>1.20</u><br>1.01 |
| gal./day m3/day         | 100/38        | 519              |                     |                             |                     |           |                     |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 24               |                     | 25<br>27                    |                     | 27        |                     |
|                         | 80/27         | 25               |                     | 28                          |                     | 29        |                     |
|                         | 90/32         | 25               |                     |                             | -                   | 30<br>32  |                     |
| min.                    | 100/38        | 26<br><b>5.6</b> |                     |                             | 9                   |           |                     |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME      | 70/21         |                  |                     | 4.6                         |                     | 4.2       |                     |
|                         | 80/27         | 4.8              |                     | 3.4                         |                     | 3.4       |                     |
|                         | 90/32         |                  | .6                  | 2.4                         |                     | 2.        |                     |
| min.                    | 100/38        | 3.6              |                     |                             |                     | 2.0       |                     |
| HEAD PRESSURE           | 70/21         | 213              | <u>15.0</u>         | 226                         | <u>15.9</u>         | 245       | <u>17.2</u>         |
|                         | 80/27         | 223              | <u>15.7</u>         | 243                         | <u>17.1</u>         | 263       | <u>18.5</u>         |
|                         | 90/32         | 226              | <u>15.9</u>         | 257                         | <u>18.1</u>         | 277       | <u>19.5</u>         |
| PSIG kg/cm2G            | 100/38        | 230              | <u>16.2</u>         | 262                         | <u>18.4</u>         | 296       | <u>20.8</u>         |
| SUCTION PRESSURE        | 70/21         | 40               | <u>2.8</u>          | 41                          | <u>2.9</u>          | 44        | <u>3.1</u>          |
|                         | 80/27         | 41               | <u>2.9</u>          | 43                          | <u>3.1</u>          | 47        | <u>3.3</u>          |
|                         | 90/32         | 41               | <u>2.9</u>          | 45                          | <u>3.2</u>          | 48        | <u>3.4</u>          |
| PSIG kg/cm2G            | 100/38        | 42               | <u>3.0</u>          | 46                          | <u>3.2</u>          | 51        | <u>3.6</u>          |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 22,800 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,300 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 441 CU. IN (URC-21F)                           |

## 15. KM-1601SRH with URC-22F Auxiliary Codes: S-2 and Later

This data applies to units with an 11 l/min water valve. The 11 l/min water valve is either part number 4A1176-04 or 4A5251-04 and has the part number stamped on the side of the valve facing the front of the unit.

### **SPECIFICATION SHEET**

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3                 | wire with neutral for 115V)        |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 12.8 A ( 5 Min. I               | Freeze AT 104°F / WT 80°F)         |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A                            |                                    |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A                            |                                    |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F                         | 70/50°F                            |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2710(4.36)                      | 2560(4.01)                         |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 352(23.6)                       | 755(49.3)                          |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 31.6 lbs. (14.3 k               | (g) 1440 pcs.                      |  |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 22 lb. 14.8 oz. (10400g) |                                    |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 15 lb.                | 3.4 oz. Cond. Unit 7 lb. 11.5 oz.) |  |

| PERFORMANCE DATA SHEET |                        |              |             |          |             |       |             |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP.          |              |             | WATER TE |             |       |             |
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)                | 50/10        |             | 70/21    |             | 90/32 |             |
|                        | 70/21                  | 1531         | <u>694</u>  | 1519     | <u>689</u>  | 1426  | <u>647</u>  |
|                        | 80/27                  | 1522         | <u>690</u>  | 1503     | <u>682</u>  | 1368  | <u>620</u>  |
|                        | 90/32                  | 1519         | <u>689</u>  | 1490     | <u>676</u>  | 1371  | <u>622</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38                 | 1475         | <u>669</u>  | 1462     | <u>663</u>  | 1261  | <u>572</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21                  | 25           | 60          | 26       | 04          | 26    | 45          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27                  | 25           | 93          | 26       | 62          | 26    | 93          |
|                        | 90/32                  | 26           | 04          | 27       | 10          | 27    | 46          |
| watts                  | 100/38                 | 26           | 06          | 27       | 19          | 27    | 80          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21                  | 755          | 2.86        | 637      | <u>2.41</u> | 555   | <u>2.10</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27                  | 665          | <u>2.52</u> | 481      | <u>1.82</u> | 444   | <u>1.68</u> |
|                        | 90/32                  | 637          | <u>2.41</u> | 352      | <u>1.33</u> | 294   | <u>1.11</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38                 | 493          | <u>1.87</u> | 338      | <u>1.28</u> | 241   | <u>0.91</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21                  | <b>25</b> 26 |             | 6        | 28          |       |             |
|                        | 80/27                  | 26           |             | 28       |             | 30    |             |
|                        | 90/32                  | 2            | 6           | 2        | 9           | 3     | 1           |
| min.                   | 100/38                 | 27           |             | 29       |             | 3     | 4           |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21                  | 5            | .5          | 4.       | .6          | 4.1   |             |
|                        | 80/27                  | 4.8          |             | 3.5      |             | 3.4   |             |
|                        | 90/32                  | 4.6          |             | 2.6      |             | 2.3   |             |
| min.                   | 100/38                 | 3            | .6          | 2.5      |             | 2.0   |             |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21                  | 207          | <u>14.5</u> | 220      | <u>15.5</u> | 240   | <u>16.9</u> |
|                        | 80/27                  | 217          | <u>15.2</u> | 237      | <u>16.7</u> | 258   | <u>18.1</u> |
|                        | 90/32                  | 220          | <u>15.5</u> | 252      | <u>17.7</u> | 273   | <u>19.2</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38                 | 224          | <u>15.8</u> | 257      | <u>18.1</u> | 292   | <u>20.5</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | SUCTION PRESSURE 70/21 |              | 2.8         | 42       | <u>2.9</u>  | 44    | <u>3.1</u>  |
|                        | 80/27                  | 41           | <u>2.9</u>  | 44       | 3.1<br>3.2  | 47    | <u>3.3</u>  |
|                        | 90/32                  | 42           | <u>2.9</u>  | 46       |             | 49    | <u>3.4</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38                 | 42           | <u>3.0</u>  | 46       | <u>3.3</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 21,000 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 2,800 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 214 CU. IN (URC-22F)                           |

## 16. KM-1601SRH3 with URC-21F Auxiliary Codes: R-0, R-1, and some S-1

This data applies to units with an 8 l/min water valve. The 8 l/min water valve is part number 3U0111-02 and has J248-032 stamped on the side of the valve facing the rear of the unit.

| SPEC | CIFIC | ATION | SHEET |
|------|-------|-------|-------|
|------|-------|-------|-------|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3                    |                               |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 7.9 A (5 Min. Freeze A          | T 104°F/WT 80°F)              |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A                            |                               |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A                            |                               |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F                         | 70/50°F                       |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2580(4.3)                       | 2450(3.7)                     |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 261(17.9)                       | 504(31.6)                     |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 29.4 lbs. (13.3 kg) 144         | 10 pcs.                       |  |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 24 lb. 14.6 oz. (11300g) |                               |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 15 lb. 3.4 oz         | z. Cond. Unit 9 lb. 11.2 oz.) |  |

| PERFORMANCE DATA SHEE  | I                 |                     |             |       |             |                 |             |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| APPROXIMATE ICE        | 208-230/60/3 (3   | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |                 |             |
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | wire with neutral | 50/10               |             | 70/21 |             | 90/32           |             |
|                        | 70/21             | 1596                | <u>724</u>  | 1556  | <u>706</u>  | 1436            | <u>651</u>  |
|                        | 80/27             | 1565                | <u>710</u>  | 1503  | <u>682</u>  | 1347            | <u>611</u>  |
|                        | 90/32             | 1556                | <u>706</u>  | 1459  | <u>662</u>  | 1316            | <u>597</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38            | 1510                | <u>685</u>  | 1426  | <u>647</u>  | 1184            | <u>537</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21             | 24                  | 50          | 24    | 88          | 25              | 55          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27             | 24                  | 79          | 25    | 38          | 26 <sup>-</sup> | 13          |
|                        | 90/32             | 24                  | 88          | 25    | 80          | 26              | 53          |
| watts                  | 100/38            | 25                  | 06          | 25    | 97          | 272             | 20          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21             | 504                 | 1.91        | 433   | <u>1.64</u> | 396             | <u>1.50</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27             | 450                 | <u>1.70</u> | 339   | <u>1.28</u> | 336             | <u>1.27</u> |
|                        | 90/32             | 433                 | <u>1.64</u> | 261   | 0.99        | 243             | 0.92        |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38            | 351                 | <u>1.33</u> | 256   | <u>0.97</u> | 226             | <u>0.86</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21             | 2                   | 2           | 23    |             | 26              |             |
|                        | 80/27             | 23                  |             | 25    |             | 28              |             |
|                        | 90/32             | 23                  |             | 26    |             | 29              |             |
| min.                   | 100/38            | 24                  |             | 27    |             | 32              |             |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21             | 6.6                 |             | 5.6   |             | 5.3             |             |
|                        | 80/27             | 5.                  | .8          | 4.3   |             | 4.5             |             |
|                        | 90/32             | 5.6                 |             | 3.2   |             | 3.2             |             |
| min.                   | 100/38            | 4.                  | .5          | 3.2   |             | 3.2             |             |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21             | 202                 | 14.2        | 215   | <u>15.1</u> | 237             | <u>16.7</u> |
|                        | 80/27             | 212                 | <u>14.9</u> | 233   | <u>16.3</u> | 257             | <u>18.1</u> |
|                        | 90/32             | 215                 | <u>15.1</u> | 247   | <u>17.4</u> | 271             | <u>19.1</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38            | 221                 | <u>15.5</u> | 253   | <u>17.8</u> | 293             | <u>20.6</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21             | 37                  | <u>2.6</u>  | 39    | <u>2.7</u>  | 42              | <u>3.0</u>  |
|                        | 80/27             | 38                  | <u>2.7</u>  | 41    | <u>2.9</u>  | 45              | <u>3.2</u>  |
|                        | 90/32             | 39                  | <u>2.7</u>  | 43    | <u>3.0</u>  | 47              | <u>3.3</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38            | 40                  | <u>2.8</u>  | 44    | <u>3.1</u>  | 51              | <u>3.6</u>  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 24,300 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,200 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 441 CU. IN (URC-21F)                           |

# 17. KM-1601SRH3 with URC-21F Auxiliary Codes: some S-1 and S-2 and Later

This data applies to units with a 15 l/min or 11 l/min water valve. The 15 l/min water valve is part number 3U0111-01 and has J248-030 stamped on the side of the valve facing the rear of the unit. The 11 l/min water valve is either part number 4A1176-04 or 4A5251-04 and has the part number stamped on the side of the valve facing the front of the unit.

| SPE | CIFI | CAT | ION | SHEET |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|
|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 7.9 A ( 5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F / WT 80°F)           |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A  |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F                                     |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2960(4.70) 2580(3.90)                               |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 363(24.0) 781(49.3)                                 |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 31.2 lbs. (14.2 kg) 1440 pcs.                       |  |  |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 24 lb. 14.6 oz. (11300g)                     |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 15 lb. 3.4 oz. Cond. Unit 9 lb. 11.2 oz.) |  |  |

| PERFORMANCE DATA SHEE  |               |       |                     |       |             |       |             |
|------------------------|---------------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |       | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |       |             |       |             |
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10 |                     | 70/21 |             | 90/32 |             |
|                        | 70/21         | 1585  | <u>719</u>          | 1563  | <u>709</u>  | 1464  | <u>664</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1568  | <u>711</u>          | 1535  | <u>696</u>  | 1396  | <u>633</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1563  | <u>709</u>          | 1511  | <u>685</u>  | 1387  | <u>629</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1520  | <u>689</u>          | 1482  | <u>672</u>  | 1273  | <u>577</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 25    | 80                  | 26    | 91          | 27    | 12          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 26    | 65                  | 28    | 38          | 278   | 35          |
|                        | 90/32         | 26    | 91                  | 29    | 60          | 293   | 39          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 26    | 51                  | 29    | 55          | 29    | 20          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 781   | 2.96                | 659   | 2.49        | 585   | <u>2.21</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 688   | 2.60                | 497   | <u>1.88</u> | 476   | <u>1.80</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 659   | 2.49                | 363   | <u>1.37</u> | 318   | <u>1.20</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 514   | <u>1.95</u>         | 352   | <u>1.33</u> | 276   | <u>1.05</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 2     | 4                   | 2     | 5           | 2     | 7           |
|                        | 80/27         | 2     | 5                   | 2     | 7           | 29    | 9           |
|                        | 90/32         | 2     | 5                   | 2     | 8           | 30    | 0           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 2     | 6                   | 2     | 9           | 33    | 2           |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 5     | .5                  | 4.    | .6          | 4.    | 1           |
|                        | 80/27         | 4     | .8                  | 3.    | .4          | 3.    | 4           |
|                        | 90/32         | 4     | .6                  | 2.    | .4          | 2.    | 2           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3     | .6                  | 2.    | .4          | 2.    | 0           |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 202   | <u>14.2</u>         | 215   | <u>15.1</u> | 237   | <u>16.7</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 212   | <u>14.9</u>         | 233   | <u>16.3</u> | 257   | <u>18.1</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 215   | <u>15.1</u>         | 247   | <u>17.4</u> | 271   | <u>19.1</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 221   | <u>15.5</u>         | 253   | <u>17.8</u> | 293   | <u>20.6</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 37    | <u>2.6</u>          | 39    | <u>2.7</u>  | 42    | <u>3.0</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 38    | <u>2.7</u>          | 41    | <u>2.9</u>  | 45    | <u>3.2</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 39    | <u>2.7</u>          | 43    | <u>3.0</u>  | 47    | <u>3.3</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 40    | <u>2.8</u>          | 44    | <u>3.1</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 22,000 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,200 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 441 CU. IN (URC-21F)                           |

# 18. KM-1601SRH3 with URC-22F Auxiliary Codes: S-2 and Later

This data applies to units with an 11 l/min water valve. The 11 l/min water valve is either part number 4A1176-04 or 4A5251-04 and has the part number stamped on the side of the valve facing the front of the unit.

| SPECIF | ICATION | SHEET |
|--------|---------|-------|
|--------|---------|-------|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3                    | 208-230/60/3                           |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 7.9 A (5 Min. Fre               | 7.9 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F) |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A                            |  |  |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A                            |  |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F                         | 70/50°F                                |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2780(4.46)                      | 2490(3.90)                             |  |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 348(23.2)                       | 704(46.0)                              |  |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 32.1 lbs. (14.6 kg) 1440 pcs.   |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 22 lb. 14.8 oz. (10400g) |  |  |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 15 lb.                | . 3.4 oz. Cond. Unit 7 lb. 11.5 oz.)   |  |  |  |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |      | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |      |             |      |             |
|------------------------|---------------|------|---------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50   | 50/10 70/21         |      | 70/21 90/3  |      | 32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 1530 | <u>694</u>          | 1521 | <u>690</u>  | 1414 | <u>641</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1523 | <u>691</u>          | 1508 | <u>684</u>  | 1349 | <u>612</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1521 | <u>690</u>          | 1498 | <u>679</u>  | 1359 | <u>616</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1468 | <u>666</u>          | 1465 | <u>665</u>  | 1231 | <u>558</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 24   | 190                 | 25   | 75          | 25   | 99          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 25   | 555                 | 26   | 87          | 26   | 59          |
|                        | 90/32         | 25   | 75                  |      | 80          | 27   | 75          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 25   | 548                 | 27   | 79          | 27   | 70          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 704  | 2.66                | 599  | <u>2.27</u> | 531  | <u>2.01</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 624  | 2.36                | 462  | <u>1.75</u> | 435  | <u>1.65</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 599  | <u>2.27</u>         | 348  | <u>1.32</u> | 301  | <u>1.14</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 474  | <u>1.79</u>         | 337  | <u>1.27</u> | 259  | <u>0.98</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         |      | 26                  |      | 7           | 2    |             |
|                        | 80/27         |      | 26                  | 2    | 8           | 3    |             |
|                        | 90/32         |      | 27                  |      | 9           | 3:   |             |
| min.                   | 100/38        |      | 27                  |      | 0           | 3    | 4           |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         |      | .3                  |      | .5          | 4.   |             |
|                        | 80/27         |      | .7                  |      | .5          | 3.   |             |
|                        | 90/32         | 4    | .5                  | 2    | .7          | 2.   | 4           |
| min.                   | 100/38        |      | .6                  |      | .6          | 2.   |             |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 220  | <u>15.4</u>         | 237  | <u>16.7</u> | 244  | <u>17.2</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 233  | <u>16.4</u>         | 260  | <u>18.3</u> | 258  | <u>18.2</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 237  | <u>16.7</u>         | 279  | <u>19.6</u> | 281  | <u>19.8</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 233  | <u>16.4</u>         | 279  | <u>19.6</u> | 283  | <u>19.9</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 40   | <u>2.8</u>          | 42   | <u>3.0</u>  | 45   | <u>3.2</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 42   | <u>2.9</u>          | 45   | <u>3.2</u>  | 48   | <u>3.4</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 42   | <u>3.0</u>          | 47.6 | <u>3.3</u>  | 50   | <u>3.5</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 43   | <u>3.0</u>          | 48   | <u>3.4</u>  | 53   | <u>3.7</u>  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 26,400 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,500 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 214 CU. IN (URC-22F)                           |

# 19. KM-1900SAH

**SPECIFICATION SHEET** 

| 0: 20:: 10::110:: 0::22:        |   |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral 115V)   |  |  |  |  |
| AMPERAGE                        | 14.4 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F / WT 80°F) |  |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 30 A                                      |  |  |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 30 A                                      |  |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F                           |  |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2670(4.1) 2480(3.2)                       |  |  |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 293(18.8) 579(31.0)                       |  |  |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 45.3 lbs. (20.5 kg) 2160pcs.              |  |  |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R404A, 4 lb. 10.1 oz. (2100g)             |  |  |  |  |

PERFORMANCE DATA SHEET

| PERFORMANCE DATA SHEE  |               |      |             |          |             |      |             |
|------------------------|---------------|------|-------------|----------|-------------|------|-------------|
| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |      |             | WATER TE | EMP. (°F/°C |      |             |
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50,  | 50/10 70/21 |          | 90/32       |      |             |
|                        | 70/21         | 1867 | <u>847</u>  | 1777     | <u>806</u>  | 1638 | <u>743</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1798 | <u>816</u>  | 1659     | <u>752</u>  | 1511 | <u>685</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1777 | <u>806</u>  | 1560     | <u>708</u>  | 1413 | <u>641</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1744 | <u>791</u>  | 1526     | <u>692</u>  | 1278 | <u>580</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 24   | 80          | 25       | 36          | 25   | 73          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 25   | 22          | 26       | 09          | 26   | 25          |
|                        | 90/32         | 25   | 36          | 26       | 70          | 269  | 96          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 25   | 30          | 26       | 76          | 27   | 20          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 579  | <u>2.19</u> | 495      | <u>1.88</u> | 444  | <u>1.68</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 515  | <u>1.95</u> | 385      | <u>1.46</u> | 369  | <u>1.40</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 495  | <u>1.88</u> | 293      | <u>1.11</u> | 261  | <u>0.99</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 396  | <u>1.50</u> | 286      | <u>1.08</u> | 232  | <u>0.88</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3    | 2           | 3        | 4           | 3:   | 9           |
|                        | 80/27         | 3    | 34          | 3        | 7           | 4:   | 2           |
|                        | 90/32         | 3    | 4           | 4        | 0           | 4    | 4           |
| min.                   | 100/38        |      | 6           | 4        | 1           | 49   | 9           |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4    | .8          | 4        | .2          | 4.   | 0           |
|                        | 80/27         | 4    | .4          | 3        | .4          | 3.   | 5           |
|                        | 90/32         | 4    | .2          | 2        | .8          | 2.   | 7           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3    | .6          | 2        | .7          | 2.   | 7           |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 241  | <u>16.9</u> | 263      | <u>18.5</u> | 288  | 20.3        |
|                        | 80/27         | 258  | <u>18.1</u> | 291      | <u>20.5</u> | 314  | <u>22.1</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 263  | <u>18.5</u> | 315      | <u>22.1</u> | 339  | <u>23.9</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 266  | <u>18.7</u> | 321      | <u>22.6</u> | 362  | <u>25.5</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 49   | <u>3.4</u>  | 50       | <u>3.5</u>  | 52   | <u>3.7</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>  | 52       | <u>3.6</u>  | 54   | <u>3.8</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>  | 53       | <u>3.7</u>  | 55   | <u>3.9</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 51   | <u>3.6</u>  | 53       | <u>3.8</u>  | 57   | <u>4.0</u>  |

TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER 23,800 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]

# 20. KM-1900SAH3

### **SPECIFICATION SHEET**

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3                            |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 8.59 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F) |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A                                    |  |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A                                    |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F                         |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2610(4.1) 2510(3.2)                     |  |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 260(17.0) 548(29.5)                     |  |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 45.5 lbs. (20.6 kg) 2160pcs.            |  |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R404A, 4 lb. 10.1 oz. (2100g)           |  |  |  |

### PERFORMANCE DATA SHEET

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |      | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |      |             |      |             |
|------------------------|---------------|------|---------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50   | /10                 | 70   | /21         | 90/  | 32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 1859 | <u>843</u>          | 1763 | 800         | 1633 | <u>741</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1786 | <u>810</u>          | 1636 | <u>742</u>  | 1507 | <u>684</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1763 | <u>800</u>          | 1530 | <u>694</u>  | 1398 | <u>634</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1738 | <u>788</u>          | 1499 | <u>680</u>  | 1277 | <u>579</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 25   | 10                  | 25   | 39          | 26   | 11          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 25   | 32                  | 25   | 578         | 26   | 67          |
|                        | 90/32         | 25   | 39                  | 26   | 510         | 26   | 93          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 25   | 64                  | 26   | 30          | 27   | 70          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 548  | 2.08                | 464  | <u>1.76</u> | 421  | 1.59        |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 484  | <u>1.83</u>         | 353  | 1.34        | 350  | 1.33        |
|                        | 90/32         | 464  | <u>1.76</u>         | 260  | 0.98        | 239  | 0.91        |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 368  | <u>1.39</u>         | 255  | <u>0.97</u> | 220  | <u>0.83</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3    | 2                   | 3    | 34          | 3    | 8           |
|                        | 80/27         | 3    | 34                  | 3    | 37          | 4    | 1           |
|                        | 90/32         | 3    | 34                  | 4    | 10          | 4    | 4           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3    | 5                   | 4    | 1           | 4    | 8           |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4    | .5                  | 4    | .0          | 3.   | 8           |
|                        | 80/27         | 4    | .1                  | 3    | .3          | 3.   | 4           |
|                        | 90/32         | 4    | .0                  | 2    | .7          | 2.   | 7           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3    | .4                  | 2    | .7          | 2.   | 7           |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 237  | <u>16.7</u>         | 260  | <u>18.3</u> | 284  | 20.0        |
|                        | 80/27         | 255  | <u>17.9</u>         | 291  | <u>20.5</u> | 311  | <u>21.8</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 260  | <u>18.3</u>         | 317  | 22.3        | 339  | <u>23.8</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 262  | <u>18.5</u>         | 322  | <u>22.6</u> | 359  | <u>25.2</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 50   | <u>3.5</u>          | 51   | <u>3.6</u>  | 53   | 3.8         |
|                        | 80/27         | 51   | <u>3.6</u>          | 53   | <u>3.7</u>  | 55   | <u>3.9</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 51   | 3.6                 | 54   | <u>3.8</u>  | 57   | <u>4.0</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 52   | <u>3.6</u>          | 55   | <u>3.8</u>  | 59   | <u>4.1</u>  |

TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER

23,700 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]

# 21. KM-1900SWH

| SPECII | FICATION | ON SI | HEET |
|--------|----------|-------|------|
|--------|----------|-------|------|

| AC CURRI V VOLTACE                      | 200 220/00/4 /               | 2 wire with pertual 445\/\              |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE                       | •                            | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral 115V) |  |  |  |
| AMPERAGE                                | 12.5 A (5 Min. F             | Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)                |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY                | 30 A                         |   |  |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE                       | 30 A                         |   |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION            | 90/70°F                      | 70/50°F                                 |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)               | 2390(3.1)                    | 2330(3.0)                               |  |  |  |
| POTABLE WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 348(18.8)                    | 628(33.5)                               |  |  |  |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER                  | 1832(99)                     | 1022(55)                                |  |  |  |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)               |                              |   |  |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE                | 47 lbs. (21.3 kg) 2160pcs.   |   |  |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE                      | R404A, 3 lb. 1.4 oz. (1400g) |   |  |  |  |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |       |              |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | 70/21 |             | 90/32 |              |
|                        | 70/21         | 1876                | <u>851</u>  | 1868  | <u>847</u>  | 1734  | <u>787</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 1870                | <u>848</u>  | 1858  | <u>843</u>  | 1655  | <u>751</u>   |
|                        | 90/32         | 1868                | <u>847</u>  | 1850  | <u>839</u>  | 1673  | <u>759</u>   |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1800                | <u>816</u>  | 1809  | <u>820</u>  | 1511  | <u>685</u>   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 23                  | 30          | 23    | 48          | 23    | 77           |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 23                  | 43          | 23    | 71          | 24    | 03           |
|                        | 90/32         | 23                  | 48          | 23    | 90          | 242   | 21           |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 23                  | 55          | 23    | 97          | 24    | 50           |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 1650                | <u>6.25</u> | 1805  | 6.83        | 2168  | 8.21         |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 1768                | 6.69        | 2009  | <u>7.61</u> | 2455  | <u>9.29</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1805                | <u>6.83</u> | 2179  | <u>8.25</u> | 2598  | 9.83         |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 2103                | <u>7.96</u> | 2277  | <u>8.62</u> | 2983  | <u>11.29</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3                   | 2           | 33    |             | 35    |              |
|                        | 80/27         | 3                   | 3           | 3     | 4           | 3     | 7            |
|                        | 90/32         | 3                   | 3           | 3     | 5           | 38    | 3            |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | 4           | 3     | 5           | 4     |              |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4.                  | .6          | 4.    | .1          | 3.9   |              |
|                        | 80/27         | 4                   | .2          | 3.    |             | 3.4   |              |
|                        | 90/32         | 4                   | .1          | 2.    | .8          | 2.    | 7            |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | .5          | 2.    | .8          | 2.    | 7            |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 238                 | <u>16.7</u> | 241   | <u>17.0</u> | 254   | <u>17.9</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 240                 | <u>16.9</u> | 245   | <u>17.3</u> | 263   | <u>18.5</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 241                 | <u>17.0</u> | 249   | <u>17.5</u> | 265   | <u>18.6</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 247                 | <u>17.3</u> | 253   | <u>17.8</u> | 279   | <u>19.6</u>  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 49                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 49    | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 49                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50    | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | 3.6<br>3.6   |
|                        | 90/32         | 49                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50    | <u>3.5</u>  | 52    | <u>3.6</u>   |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50    | <u>3.5</u>  | 53    | <u>3.7</u>   |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 26,800 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,200 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 113 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

# 22. KM-1900SWH3

| SPECIF | ICATION | SHEET |
|--------|---------|-------|
|--------|---------|-------|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE                       | 208-230/60/3      |                        |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|
| AMPERAGE                                | 8.4 A (5 Min. Fre | eeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F) |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY                | 20 A              |                        |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE                       | 20 A              |                        |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION            | 90/70°F           | 70/50°F                |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)               | 2490(3.3)         | 2410(3.2)              |
| POTABLE WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 341(18.8)         | 584(32.0)              |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER                  | 1796(99)          | 982(54)                |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)               |                   |                        |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE                | 45.4 lbs. (20.6 k | (g) 2160pcs.           |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE                      | R404A, 3 lb. 1.4  | oz. (1400g)            |

| PERFORMANCE DATA SHEE  |               |                     |             |       |             |       |              |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------|
| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |       |              |
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | 70/21 |             | 90/32 |              |
|                        | 70/21         | 1825                | <u>828</u>  | 1822  | <u>826</u>  | 1693  | <u>768</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 1823                | <u>827</u>  | 1818  | <u>824</u>  | 1619  | <u>734</u>   |
|                        | 90/32         | 1822                | <u>826</u>  | 1814  | <u>823</u>  | 1642  | <u>745</u>   |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1754                | <u>796</u>  | 1774  | <u>805</u>  | 1484  | <u>673</u>   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 24                  | 10          | 24    | 33          | 2461  |              |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 24                  | 28          | 2464  |             | 24    | 89           |
|                        | 90/32         | 24                  | 33          | 24    | 90          | 25    | 16           |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 24                  | 37          | 24    | 96          | 25    | 40           |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 1566                | <u>5.93</u> | 1733  | 6.56        | 2144  | <u>8.12</u>  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 1693                | <u>6.41</u> | 1953  | 7.39        | 2465  | 9.33         |
|                        | 90/32         | 1733                | <u>6.56</u> | 2137  | 8.09        | 2615  | 9.90         |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 2063                | <u>7.81</u> | 2249  | <u>8.51</u> | 3054  | <u>11.56</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3                   | 2           | 33    |             | 35    |              |
|                        | 80/27         | 3                   | 2           | 3     | 4           | 3     | 7            |
|                        | 90/32         | 3                   | 3           | 3     | 4           | 3     | 8            |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | 4           | 3     | 5           | 4     | 1            |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4                   | .7          | 4     | .1          | 3.    | 9            |
|                        | 80/27         | 4                   | .2          | 3.    | .4          | 3.    | 5            |
|                        | 90/32         | 4                   | .1          | 2.    | .7          | 2.    | 7            |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | .5          | 2     | .7          | 2.7   |              |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 239                 | <u>16.8</u> | 241   | <u>16.9</u> | 255   | <u>17.9</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 241                 | <u>16.9</u> | 244   | <u>17.1</u> | 264   | <u> 18.5</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 241                 | <u>16.9</u> | 246   | <u>17.3</u> | 264   | <u>18.5</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 248                 | <u>17.4</u> | 250   | <u>17.6</u> | 280   | <u>19.7</u>  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50    | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50    | <u>3.5</u>  | 52    | <u>3.6</u>   |
|                        | 90/32         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50    | <u>3.5</u>  | 52    | <u>3.6</u>   |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 50    | <u>3.5</u>  | 53    | <u>3.7</u>   |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 27,100 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,200 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 117 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

# 23. KM-1900SRH with URC-21F

## **SPECIFICATION SHEET**

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral 115V)                |
|---------------------------------|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 14.9 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)                |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 30 A   |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 30 A   |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2630(3.9) 2460(3.1)                                    |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 323(20.0) 585(30.5)                                    |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 46.3 lbs. (21 kg) 2160pcs.                             |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 23 lb. 7.7 oz. (10650g)                         |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 13 lbs. 12.5 oz. Cond. Unit 9 lbs. 11.2 oz.) |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |                |             |             |       |             |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |                | 50/10 70/21 |             | 90/32 |             |
|                        | 70/21         | 1915                | <u>869</u>     | 1827        | <u>829</u>  | 1676  | <u>760</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1848                | <u>838</u>     | 1712        | <u>777</u>  | 1543  | <u>700</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1827                | <u>829</u>     | 1616        | <u>733</u>  | 1451  | <u>658</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1786                | <u>810</u>     | 1577        | <u>715</u>  | 1299  | <u>589</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 24                  | 60             | 25          | 10          | 25    | 69          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 24                  | .98            | 25          | 75          | 26:   | 29          |
|                        | 90/32         | 25                  | 510            | 26          | 30          | 26    | 87          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 25                  | 18             | 26          | 43          | 27    | 40          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 585                 | 2.21           | 508         | 1.92        | 464   | <u>1.76</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 526                 | 1.99           | 407         | <u>1.54</u> | 397   | <u>1.50</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 508                 | <u>1.92</u>    | 323         | <u>1.22</u> | 298   | <u>1.13</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 419                 | <u>1.58</u>    | 317         | <u>1.20</u> | 274   | <u>1.04</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3                   | 1              | 33          |             | 37    |             |
|                        | 80/27         | 3                   | 3              | 3           | 6           | 4     | 0           |
|                        | 90/32         | 3                   | 3              | 3           | 8           | 4:    | 3           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | 34             | 3           | 9           | 4     | 6           |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4.                  | <b>4.9</b> 4.4 |             | 4.3         |       |             |
|                        | 80/27         | 4                   | .5             | 3.          | .9          | 4.    | 0           |
|                        | 90/32         | 4                   | .4             | 3.          | .4          | 3.    | 4           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 4                   | .0             | 3.          | .4          | 3.4   |             |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 212                 | 14.9           | 228         | <u>16.0</u> | 247   | <u>17.3</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 224                 | <u>15.8</u>    | 249         | <u>17.5</u> | 266   | <u>18.7</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 228                 | <u>16.0</u>    | 267         | <u>18.8</u> | 285   | 20.0        |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 231                 | <u>16.2</u>    | 271         | <u>19.1</u> | 301   | <u>21.2</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 49                  | <u>3.4</u>     | 50          | <u>3.5</u>  | 52    | <u>3.7</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>     | 52          | <u>3.6</u>  | 54    | <u>3.8</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>     | 53          | <u>3.7</u>  | 55    | <u>3.9</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>     | 53          | <u>3.8</u>  | 57    | <u>4.0</u>  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 27,400 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,300 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 441 CU. IN (URC-21F)                           |

# 24. KM-1900SRH with URC-22F

| SPECIF | ICATION | SHEET |
|--------|---------|-------|
|--------|---------|-------|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral 115V)                |
|---------------------------------|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 14.9 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)                |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 30 A   |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 30 A   |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2790(4.09) 2500(3.23)                                  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 328(20.0) 609(32.8)                                    |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 46 lbs. (20.9 kg) 2160pcs.                             |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 21 lb. 7.9 oz. (9750g)                          |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 13 lbs. 12.5 oz. Cond. Unit 7 lbs. 11.5 oz.) |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |                     |             |                 |             |             |  |     |    |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--|-----|----|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | (°F/°C) 50/10 70/21 |             | PC) 50/10 70/21 |             | 50/10 70/21 |  | 90/ | 32 |
|                        | 70/21         | 1857                | <u>842</u>  | 1793                | <u>814</u>  | 1636            | <u>742</u>  |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 80/27         | 1809                | <u>820</u>  | 1710                | <u>776</u>  | 1514            | <u>687</u>  |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 1793                | <u>814</u>  | 1640                | <u>744</u>  | 1457            | <u>661</u>  |             |  |     |    |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1738                | <u>789</u>  | 1597                | <u>724</u>  | 1289            | <u>585</u>  |             |  |     |    |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 25                  | 00          | 25                  | 85          | 2605            |             |             |  |     |    |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 25                  | 65          | 26                  | 97          | 26              | 63          |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 25                  | 85          | 27                  | 90          | 27              | 80          |             |  |     |    |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 25                  | 56          | 27                  | 88          | 27              | 70          |             |  |     |    |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 609                 | 2.30        | 527                 | <u>1.99</u> | 474             | <u>1.79</u> |             |  |     |    |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 546                 | <u>2.07</u> | 418                 | <u>1.58</u> | 399             | <u>1.51</u> |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 527                 | <u>1.99</u> | 328                 | <u>1.24</u> | 293             | <u>1.11</u> |             |  |     |    |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 428                 | <u>1.62</u> | 320                 | <u>1.21</u> | 262             | <u>0.99</u> |             |  |     |    |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3                   | 2           | 3                   | 4           | 38              |             |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 80/27         | 3                   | 4           | 3                   | 6           | 4               | 1           |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         |                     | 4           | _                   | 8           | 4:              | 2           |             |  |     |    |
| min.                   | 100/38        |                     | 5           | 3                   | 9           | 46              |             |             |  |     |    |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         |                     | .4          | 4.                  |             | 4.6             |             |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 80/27         |                     | .0          | 4.                  |             | 4.              |             |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 4                   | .9          | 3.                  | .5          | 3.              | 4           |             |  |     |    |
| min.                   | 100/38        |                     | .2          | 3.                  |             | 3.4             |             |             |  |     |    |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 207                 | <u>14.6</u> | 224                 | <u>15.7</u> | 241             | <u>17.0</u> |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 80/27         | 220                 | <u>15.4</u> | 246                 | <u>17.3</u> | 260             | <u>18.3</u> |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 224                 | <u>15.7</u> | 264                 | <u>18.6</u> | 280             | <u>19.7</u> |             |  |     |    |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 225                 | <u>15.8</u> | 268                 | <u>18.8</u> | 295             | <u>20.7</u> |             |  |     |    |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 49                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51              | <u>3.6</u>  |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 80/27         | 49                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 53              | <u>3.7</u>  |             |  |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 53              | <u>3.7</u>  |             |  |     |    |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 55              | <u>3.9</u>  |             |  |     |    |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 26,500 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,200 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 214 CU. IN (URC-22F)                           |

# 25. KM-1900SRH3 with URC-21F

| SPEC | <b>IFIC</b> | ATIO | N S | HEET |
|------|-------------|------|-----|------|
|------|-------------|------|-----|------|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 11.0 A ( 5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F / WT 80°F)             |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A   |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A   |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2840(4.1) 2680(3.3)                                    |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 332(20.0) 590(30.0)                                    |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 46.5 lbs. (21.1 kg) 2160pcs.                           |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 23 lb. 7.7 oz. (10650g)                         |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 13 lbs. 12.5 oz. Cond. Unit 9 lbs. 11.2 oz.) |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |             |             |       |             |     |    |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-----|----|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | 50/10 70/21 |             | 70/21 |             | 90/ | 32 |
|                        | 70/21         | 1965                | <u>891</u>  | 1876        | <u>851</u>  | 1708  | <u>775</u>  |     |    |
|                        | 80/27         | 1897                | <u>860</u>  | 1758        | <u>797</u>  | 1566  | <u>710</u>  |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 1876                | <u>851</u>  | 1660        | <u>753</u>  | 1474  | 669         |     |    |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1827                | <u>829</u>  | 1617        | <u>733</u>  | 1304  | <u>591</u>  |     |    |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 26                  | 80          | 27          | 27          | 27    | 89          |     |    |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 27                  | '16         | 27          | 89          | 28    | 49          |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 27                  | '27         | 28          | 40          | 29    | 03          |     |    |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 27                  | '38         | 28          | 55          | 29    | 60          |     |    |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 590                 | 2.23        | 515         | <u>1.95</u> | 469   | <u>1.77</u> |     |    |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 533                 | 2.02        | 415         | <u>1.57</u> | 401   | <u>1.52</u> |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 515                 | <u>1.95</u> | 332         | <u>1.26</u> | 304   | <u>1.15</u> |     |    |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 425                 | <u>1.61</u> | 325         | <u>1.23</u> | 278   | <u>1.05</u> |     |    |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3                   | 81          | 3           | 3           | 3     | 7           |     |    |
|                        | 80/27         | 3                   | 33          | 3           | 6           | 4     | 0           |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 3                   | 33          | 3           | 8           | 4:    | 2           |     |    |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | 34          | 3           | 9           | 4     | 6           |     |    |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4                   | .9          | 4.          | .4          | 4.    | 3           |     |    |
|                        | 80/27         | 4                   | .5          | 3.          | .8          | 4.    | 0           |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 4                   | .4          | 3.          | .4          | 3.    | 4           |     |    |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 4                   | .0          | 3.          | .4          | 3.    | 4           |     |    |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 202                 | <u>14.2</u> | 219         | <u>15.4</u> | 236   | <u>16.6</u> |     |    |
|                        | 80/27         | 215                 | <u>15.1</u> | 241         | <u>16.9</u> | 255   | <u>17.9</u> |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 219                 | <u>15.4</u> | 259         | <u>18.2</u> | 275   | <u>19.3</u> |     |    |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 220                 | <u>15.5</u> | 263         | <u>18.5</u> | 289   | <u>20.3</u> |     |    |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 49                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 50          | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  |     |    |
|                        | 80/27         | 49                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50          | <u>3.5</u>  | 53    | <u>3.7</u>  |     |    |
|                        | 90/32         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51          | <u>3.6</u>  | 53    | <u>3.7</u>  |     |    |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51          | <u>3.6</u>  | 55    | <u>3.9</u>  |     |    |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 26,100 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,200 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 441 CU. IN (URC-21F)                           |

# 26. KM-1900SRH3 with URC-22F

| SPECI | FICAT | ION | SHEE | ΞΤ |
|-------|-------|-----|------|----|
|-------|-------|-----|------|----|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3                  | 208-230/60/3                         |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 11.0 A (5 Min. Fre            | eeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)               |  |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A                          |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A                          |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F                       | 70/50°F                              |  |  |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2780(4.04)                    | 2640(3.33)                           |  |  |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 345(20.9)                     | 634(33.3)                            |  |  |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 46.8 lbs. (21.2 kg            | ) 2160pcs.                           |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 21 lb. 7.9 oz. (9750g) |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 13 lbs.             | 12.5 oz. Cond. Unit 7 lbs. 11.5 oz.) |  |  |  |  |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |                |             |      |             |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | 50/10 70/21 90 |             | 90/  | 32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 1903                | <u>863</u>  | 1829           | <u>830</u>  | 1678 | <u>761</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1847                | <u>838</u>  | 1731           | <u>785</u>  | 1552 | <u>704</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1829                | <u>830</u>  | 1650           | <u>748</u>  | 1480 | <u>671</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1782                | <u>808</u>  | 1610           | <u>730</u>  | 1323 | <u>600</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 264                 | 40          | 26             | 81          | 26   | 56          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 267                 | 71          | 27             | 35          | 26   | 64          |
|                        | 90/32         | 268                 | 31          | 27             | 80          | 27   | 28          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 264                 | 48          | 27             | 68          | 26   | 80          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 634                 | <u>2.40</u> | 549            | 2.08        | 496  | <u>1.88</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 569                 | <u>2.15</u> | 438            | <u>1.66</u> | 420  | <u>1.59</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 549                 | 2.08        | 345            | <u>1.31</u> | 311  | <u>1.18</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 448                 | <u>1.70</u> | 337            | <u>1.28</u> | 280  | <u>1.06</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 32                  | 2           | 3              | 4           | 3    | 8           |
|                        | 80/27         | 33                  | 3           | 3              | 7           | 4    | 1           |
|                        | 90/32         | 34                  | 4           | 3              | 9           | 4:   | 3           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 35                  |             |                | 0           | 40   |             |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 5.                  |             |                | .0          | 4.   |             |
|                        | 80/27         | 5.                  | 2           | 4              | .2          | 4.   | 3           |
|                        | 90/32         | 5.                  | 0           | 3              | .5          | 3.   | 4           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 4.                  | 3           | 3              | .5          | 3.   | 4           |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 209                 | <u>14.7</u> | 223            | <u>15.7</u> | 241  | <u>16.9</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 219                 | <u>15.4</u> | 241            | <u>16.9</u> | 259  | <u>18.2</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 223                 | <u>15.7</u> | 256            | <u>18.0</u> | 274  | <u>19.3</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 226                 | <u>15.9</u> | 260            | <u>18.3</u> | 291  | <u>20.5</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50             | <u>3.5</u>  | 51   | <u>3.6</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 49             | <u>3.5</u>  | 52   | <u>3.6</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 49             | <u>3.4</u>  | 51   | <u>3.6</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 49             | <u>3.5</u>  | 53   | <u>3.7</u>  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 25,700 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,100 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 214 CU. IN (URC-22F)                           |

## 27. KM-2100SWH3

| SPECI | FICATI | ON S | SHEET |
|-------|--------|------|-------|
|-------|--------|------|-------|

| CI ESII IOMINISTI SIIEEI                |                   |                         |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE                       | 208-230/60/3      |                         |
| AMPERAGE                                | 10.5 A (5 Min. F  | reeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F) |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY                | 20 A              |                         |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE                       | 20 A              |                         |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION            | 90/70°F           | 70/50°F                 |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)               | 2860(3.35)        | 2740(3.14)              |
| POTABLE WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 410(20.0)         | 673(32.1)               |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER                  | 1948(95)          | 1121(54)                |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)               |                   |                         |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE                | 46.8 lbs. (21.2 k | g) 2160pcs.             |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE                      | R404A, 3 lb. 6.7  | oz. (1550g)             |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |          |              |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | 70/21 |             | 21 90/32 |              |
|                        | 70/21         | 2096                | <u>951</u>  | 2083  | <u>945</u>  | 1927     | <u>874</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 2086                | <u>946</u>  | 2065  | <u>937</u>  | 1834     | <u>832</u>   |
|                        | 90/32         | 2083                | <u>945</u>  | 2050  | <u>930</u>  | 1848     | <u>838</u>   |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 2005                | <u>910</u>  | 2003  | <u>908</u>  | 1662     | <u>754</u>   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         |                     | <b>'40</b>  | 27    | -           | 27       | -            |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 27                  | 67          | 28    | 21          | 28       | 19           |
|                        | 90/32         | 27                  | 75          | 28    | 60          | 28       | 65           |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 27                  | 67          | 28    | 61          | 28       | 70           |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 1794                | <u>6.79</u> | 1959  | 7.42        | 2226     | <u>8.43</u>  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 1920                | 7.27        | 2176  | <u>8.24</u> | 2466     | <u>9.33</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1959                | <u>7.42</u> | 2358  | <u>8.92</u> | 2643     | <u>10.00</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 2225                | <u>8.42</u> | 2424  | <u>9.18</u> | 2905     | <u>11.00</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 2                   | 28          | 2     | 9           | 3        | 1            |
|                        | 80/27         |                     | .9          | 3     | 0           | 3        |              |
|                        | 90/32         | 2                   | .9          | 3     | 1           | 3        | 3            |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | 80          | 3     | 1           | 3        | 6            |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         |                     | .9          | 4     | .4          | 4.       | 0            |
|                        | 80/27         | 4                   | .5          |       | .7          | 3.       | 6            |
|                        | 90/32         |                     | .4          | 3.    | .2          | 2.       | 9            |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3                   | .8          | 3     | .1          | 2.       | 7            |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 244                 | <u>17.2</u> | 248   | <u>17.4</u> | 264      | <u>18.6</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 247                 | <u>17.4</u> | 254   | <u>17.8</u> | 275      | <u>19.4</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 248                 | <u>17.4</u> | 258   | <u>18.1</u> | 278      | <u>19.5</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 255                 | <u>17.9</u> | 263   | <u>18.5</u> | 296      | <u>20.8</u>  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 48                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 48    | <u>3.4</u>  | 49       | <u>3.5</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 48                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 49    | <u>3.4</u>  | 50       | <u>3.5</u>   |
|                        | 90/32         | 48                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 49    | <u>3.4</u>  | 50       | <u>3.5</u>   |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 49                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 49    | <u>3.5</u>  | 51       | <u>3.6</u>   |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 31,100 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,800 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 109 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

# 28. KM-2100SRH3 with URC-22F

| SPEC | IFICA7 | ΓΙΟΝ | SHEET |
|------|--------|------|-------|
|------|--------|------|-------|

| O. 20                           |                    |   |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3       |   |  |  |
| AMPERAGE                        | 12.5 A (5 Min. Fr  | 12.5 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F) |  |  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A               |   |  |  |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A               |   |  |  |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F            | 70/50°F                                 |  |  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 3210(4.26)         | 2900(3.42)                              |  |  |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 382(21.1)          | 687(33.8)                               |  |  |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 46.8 lbs. (21.2 kg | g) 2160pcs.                             |  |  |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 16 lb. 1.   | 5 oz. (7300g)                           |  |  |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 8 lbs.   | 6 oz. Cond. Unit 7 lbs. 11.5 oz.)       |  |  |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |               | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |              |       |             |       |  |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|-------------|-------|--|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | (°F/°C) 50/10 |                     | 50/10 70/21 |              | 70/21 |             | 90/32 |  |
|                        | 70/21         | 2034          | <u>923</u>          | 1968        | <u>893</u>   | 1800  | <u>817</u>  |       |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1984          | 900                 | 1882        | <u>854</u>   | 1670  | <u>758</u>  |       |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1968          | <u>893</u>          | 1810        | <u>821</u>   | 1613  | <u>732</u>  |       |  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1908          | <u>866</u>          | 1764        | <u>800</u>   | 1432  | <u>650</u>  |       |  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 2900          | )                   | 29          | 91           | 30    | 48          |       |  |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 2969          | 9                   | 31          | 10           | 31    | 30          |       |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 2991          | 1                   | 32          | 10           | 32    | 46          |       |  |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 2979          | 9                   | 32          | 19           | 32    | 80          |       |  |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 687           | 2.60                | 598         | 2.26         | 538   | <u>2.04</u> |       |  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 619           | 2.34                | 480         | <u>1.82</u>  | 455   | <u>1.72</u> |       |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 598           | 2.26                | 382         | <u>1.45</u>  | 340   | <u>1.29</u> |       |  |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 490           | <u>1.85</u>         | 372         | <u>1.41</u>  | 302   | <u>1.14</u> |       |  |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 29            |                     | 3           | 0            | 3     | 4           |       |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 30            |                     | 3           | 3            | 3     | 7           |       |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 30            |                     | 3           | 5            | 3     | 8           |       |  |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 32            |                     | 3           | 6            | 4     | 2           |       |  |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 5.4           |                     | 4.          | .9           | 4.    | 6           |       |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 5.0           |                     | 4.          | .2           | 4.    | 2           |       |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 4.9           |                     | 3.          | .6           | 3.    | 5           |       |  |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 4.3           |                     | 3.          | .5           | 3.    | 4           |       |  |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 217           | <u>15.3</u>         | 233         | <u>16.3</u>  | 252   | <u>17.7</u> |       |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 229           | <u>16.1</u>         | 253         | <u>17.8</u>  | 271   | <u>19.0</u> |       |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 233           | <u>16.3</u>         | 270         | <u> 19.0</u> | 289   | <u>20.3</u> |       |  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 236           | <u>16.6</u>         | 274         | <u>19.3</u>  | 306   | <u>21.5</u> |       |  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 45            | 3.2                 | 46          | <u>3.2</u>   | 48    | <u>3.4</u>  |       |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 46            | 3.2                 | 48          | <u>3.4</u>   | 49    | <u>3.5</u>  |       |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 46            | <u>3.2</u>          | 49          | <u>3.4</u>   | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  |       |  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 46            | <u>3.3</u>          | 49          | <u>3.5</u>   | 52    | <u>3.7</u>  |       |  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 30,400 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,800 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 214 CU. IN (URC-22F)                           |

## 29. KM-2500SWH3

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3      |                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| AMPERAGE                        | 14.2 A (5 Min. F  | reeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F) |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 30 A              |                         |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 30 A              |                         |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F           | 70/50°F                 |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 3720(3.78)        | 3510(3.5)               |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 459(19.4)         | 744(30.9)               |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER          | 2389(101)         | 1430(59)                |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)       |                   |                         |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 46.3 lbs. (21 kg) | 2160pcs.                |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE              | R404A, 4 lb. 11.  | 5 oz. (2140g)           |

| PERFORMANCE DATA SHEET |               |      |                     |      |              |      |              |
|------------------------|---------------|------|---------------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|
| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |      | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |      |              |      |              |
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50   | /10                 | 70   | /21          | 90/  | /32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 2408 | <u>1092</u>         | 2395 | <u>1087</u>  | 2256 | <u>1024</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 2398 | <u>1088</u>         | 2379 | <u>1079</u>  | 2172 | <u>985</u>   |
|                        | 90/32         | 2395 | 1087                | 2365 | <u>1073</u>  | 2184 | <u>991</u>   |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 2327 | <u>1055</u>         | 2323 | <u>1054</u>  | 2018 | <u>915</u>   |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 35   | 510                 | 35   | 572          | 36   | 15           |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 35   | 557                 | 36   | 53           | 36   | 73           |
|                        | 90/32         | 35   | 572                 | 37   | <b>'20</b>   | 37   | 51           |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 35   | 566                 | 37   | '27          | 37   | 80           |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 2174 | 8.23                | 2372 | 8.98         | 2679 | 10.14        |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 2325 | 8.80                | 2631 | <u>9.96</u>  | 2959 | <u>11.20</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 2372 | <u>8.98</u>         | 2847 | <u>10.78</u> | 3173 | <u>12.01</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 2685 | <u>10.16</u>        | 2924 | <u>11.07</u> | 3473 | <u>13.15</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 2    | 24                  | 2    | 24           | 2    | 6            |
|                        | 80/27         |      | 24                  | 2    | 25           | 2    | 7            |
|                        | 90/32         | 2    | 24                  | 2    | 26           | 2    | 8            |
| min.                   | 100/38        |      | 25                  | 2    | 26           | 3    | 0            |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 5    | .0                  | 4    | .4           | 4.   | .1           |
|                        | 80/27         | 4    | .6                  | 3    | .7           | 3.   | .6           |
|                        | 90/32         | 4    | .4                  | 3    | .1           | 2.   | .9           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3    | .8                  | 3    | .1           | 2.   | .7           |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 245  | <u>17.2</u>         | 250  | <u>17.6</u>  | 272  | <u> 19.1</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 249  | <u>17.5</u>         | 256  | <u>18.0</u>  | 287  | 20.2         |
|                        | 90/32         | 250  | <u>17.6</u>         | 261  | <u>18.4</u>  | 289  | 20.3         |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 259  | <u>18.2</u>         | 267  | <u>18.8</u>  | 314  | <u>22.1</u>  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 39   | <u>2.7</u>          | 40   | <u>2.8</u>   | 42   | <u>3.0</u>   |
|                        | 80/27         | 39   | <u>2.8</u>          | 40   | <u>2.8</u>   | 44   | <u>3.1</u>   |
|                        | 90/32         | 40   | <u>2.8</u>          | 41   | <u>2.9</u>   | 44   | <u>3.1</u>   |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 41   | <u>2.9</u>          | 42   | <u>2.9</u>   | 47   | 3.3          |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 35,500 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 4,900 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 130 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

# 30. KM-2500SRH3 with URC-23F

| OI LOII IOATTON OTTELT | SPEC | FICAT | ION S | SHEET |
|------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 17.7 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)                |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 30 A   |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 30 A   |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F  |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 4190(4.5) 3780(3.7)                                    |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 416(18.6) 791(32.6)                                    |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 46.1 lbs. (20.9 kg) 2160pcs.                           |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 24 lb. 7.5 oz. (11100g)                         |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 14 lbs. 12.3 oz. Cond. Unit 9 lbs. 11.2 oz.) |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |      |             | WATER T | EMP. (°F/°( | C)   |             |
|------------------------|---------------|------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50   | /10         |         | /21         | 90/  | 32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 2424 | <u>1100</u> | 2369    | <u>1074</u> | 2196 | <u>996</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 2382 | <u>1080</u> | 2296    | <u>1041</u> | 2069 | <u>939</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 2369 | <u>1074</u> | 2235    | <u>1014</u> | 2028 | <u>920</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 2301 | <u>1044</u> | 2186    | <u>992</u>  | 1837 | <u>833</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 37   | <b>'80</b>  | 39      | 00          | 404  | 48          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 38   | 372         | -       | 58          | 419  | 97          |
|                        | 90/32         | 39   | 900         | 41      | 90          | 433  | 36          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 39   | 924         | 42      | 24          | 44   |             |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 791  | 2.99        | 681     | <u>2.58</u> | 614  | 2.32        |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 707  | 2.68        | 536     | 2.03        | 515  | <u>1.95</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 681  | <u>2.58</u> | 416     | <u>1.57</u> | 373  | <u>1.41</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 551  | 2.09        | 406     | <u>1.54</u> | 334  | <u>1.27</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         |      | 25          |         | 6           | 28   |             |
|                        | 80/27         |      | 26          |         | 7           | 30   |             |
|                        | 90/32         |      | 26          |         | 7           | 30   |             |
| min.                   | 100/38        |      | 27          |         | 8           | 3:   |             |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         |      | .0          |         | .3          | 4.   |             |
|                        | 80/27         |      | .5          |         | .5          | 3.   |             |
|                        | 90/32         |      | .3          |         | .8          | 2.   |             |
| min.                   | 100/38        |      | .6          |         | .8          | 2.   |             |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 214  | <u>15.0</u> | 231     | <u>16.2</u> | 255  | <u>17.9</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 227  | <u>15.9</u> | 253     | <u>17.8</u> | 277  | <u>19.5</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 231  | <u>16.2</u> | 271     | <u>19.1</u> | 296  | 20.8        |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 236  | <u>16.6</u> | 277     | <u>19.5</u> | 319  | <u>22.4</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 35   | <u>2.5</u>  | 36      | <u>2.5</u>  | 38   | <u>2.7</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 36   | <u>2.5</u>  | 38      | <u>2.7</u>  | 40   | <u>2.8</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 36   | <u>2.5</u>  | 39      | <u>2.7</u>  | 41   | <u>2.9</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 37   | <u>2.6</u>  | 39      | <u>2.8</u>  | 43   | <u>3.0</u>  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 40,600 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 5,600 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 441 CU. IN (URC-23F)                           |

# 31. KMH-2000SWH

| SPECI | FICATIO | N SHEET |
|-------|---------|---------|
|-------|---------|---------|

| 0. 200701. 022.                         |                     |                         |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE                       | 208-230/60/1 (3 w   | vire with neutral 115V) |
| AMPERAGE                                | 12.1 A (5 Min. Fre  | eeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)  |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY                | 30 A                |                         |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE                       | 30 A                |                         |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION            | 90/70°F             | 70/50°F                 |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)               | 2420(3.3)           | 2410(3.2)               |
| POTABLE WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 308(17.5)           | 535(29.4)               |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER                  | 1484(84)            | 929(51)                 |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)               |                     |                         |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE                | 45.4 lbs. (20.6 kg) | ) 2160pcs.              |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE                      | R404A, 3 lb. 1.4 c  | oz. (1400g)             |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |       |              |  |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------|--|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50                  | /10         | 70/21 |             | 90/32 |              |  |
|                        | 70/21         | 1821                | 826         | 1803  | 818         | 1695  | 769          |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1807                | 820         | 1780  | 807         | 1625  | 737          |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1803                | 818         | 1760  | 798         | 1623  | 736          |  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1753                | <u>795</u>  | 1728  | <u>784</u>  | 1497  | <u>679</u>   |  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 24                  | 10          | 24    | 13          | 24    | 2445         |  |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 24                  | 12          | 24    | 17          | 24    | 64           |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 24                  | 13          | 24    | 20          | 24    | 62           |  |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 24                  | 29          | 24    | 30          | 25    | 00           |  |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 1464                | <u>5.54</u> | 1560  | <u>5.91</u> | 1956  | <u>7.40</u>  |  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 1537                | <u>5.82</u> | 1686  | 6.38        | 2229  | <u>8.44</u>  |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1560                | <u>5.91</u> | 1792  | <u>6.78</u> | 2281  | <u>8.63</u>  |  |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 1817                | <u>6.88</u> | 1906  | <u>7.22</u> | 2731  | <u>10.34</u> |  |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         |                     | 2           | 3     | 3           | 3     |              |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 3                   | 3           | 3     | 4           | 3     | 7            |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 3                   | 3           |       | 5           | 3     | 7            |  |
| min.                   | 100/38        |                     | 4           |       | 5           | 4     |              |  |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         |                     | .4          |       | .9          | 3.    |              |  |
|                        | 80/27         |                     | .0          | 3.    |             | 3.    | 4            |  |
|                        | 90/32         |                     | .9          | 2.    |             | 2.    |              |  |
| min.                   | 100/38        |                     | .4          | 2.    |             | 2.7   |              |  |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 248                 | <u>17.4</u> | 251   | <u>17.6</u> | 260   | <u>18.3</u>  |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 250                 | <u>17.6</u> | 254   | <u>17.9</u> | 267   | <u>18.8</u>  |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 251                 | <u>17.6</u> | 257   | <u>18.1</u> | 269   | <u>18.9</u>  |  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 255                 | <u>17.9</u> | 260   | <u>18.3</u> | 280   | <u>19.7</u>  |  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 52    | <u>3.7</u>   |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 53    | <u>3.7</u>   |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 52    | <u>3.7</u>  | 54    | <u>3.8</u>   |  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 52    | <u>3.7</u>  | 55    | <u>3.9</u>   |  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 28,000 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,300 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| WATER FLOW FOR CONDENSER                | 103 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| PRESSURE DROP OF COOLING WATER LINE     | less than 10 PSIG                              |

## 32. KMH-2000SWH3

| SPECIF | <b>ICATION</b> | SHEET |
|--------|----------------|-------|
|--------|----------------|-------|

| SPECIFICATION SHEET                     |                     |                      |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE                       | 208-230/60/3        |                      |
| AMPERAGE                                | 7.7 A (5 Min. Free  | ze AT 104°F/WT 80°F) |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY                | 20 A                |                      |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE                       | 20 A                |                      |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION            | 90/70°F             | 70/50°F              |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)               | 2330(3.2)           | 2280(2.9)            |
| POTABLE WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 296(17.1)           | 540(29.0)            |
| WATER COOLED CONDENSER                  | 1369(79)            | 1001(54)             |
| gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.)               |                     |                      |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE                | 48.1 lbs. (21.8 kg) | 2160pcs.             |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE                      | R404A, 3 lb. 1.4 o  | z. (1400g)           |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |       |              |  |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------|--|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50,                 | /10         | 70/21 |             | 90/32 |              |  |
|                        | 70/21         | 1861                | 844         | 1822  | 827         | 1685  | 764          |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1832                | 831         | 1771  | 804         | 1588  | 720          |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1822                | 827         | 1729  | 784         | 1562  | 709          |  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1767                | <u>801</u>  | 1690  | <u>767</u>  | 1409  | <u>639</u>   |  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 22                  | 80          | 22    | 95          | 23    | 03           |  |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 22                  | 91          | 23    | 14          | 23    | 16           |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 22                  | 95          | 23    | 30          | 23    | 35           |  |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 22                  | 93          | 23    | 31          | 23    | 40           |  |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 1541                | <u>5.83</u> | 1577  | <u>5.97</u> | 2074  | <u>7.85</u>  |  |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 1569                | <u>5.94</u> | 1625  | <u>6.15</u> | 2371  | <u>8.97</u>  |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1577                | <u>5.97</u> | 1665  | 6.30        | 2316  | <u>8.77</u>  |  |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 1822                | <u>6.90</u> | 1818  | <u>6.88</u> | 2914  | <u>11.03</u> |  |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         |                     | 4           | _     | 5           | _     | 38           |  |
|                        | 80/27         |                     | 55          |       | 6           | 3     |              |  |
|                        | 90/32         |                     | 5           | _     | 7           | 4     |              |  |
| min.                   | 100/38        |                     | 6           | 3     |             | 4     |              |  |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         |                     | .5          | 4.    |             | 3.    |              |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 4                   |             | 3.    |             | 3.    |              |  |
|                        | 90/32         |                     | .0          |       | .8          | 2.    |              |  |
| min.                   | 100/38        |                     | .5          | 2.    |             | 2.    |              |  |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 258                 | <u>18.1</u> | 260   | <u>18.3</u> | 268   | <u>18.8</u>  |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 260                 | <u>18.2</u> | 263   | <u>18.5</u> | 273   | <u>19.2</u>  |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 260                 | <u>18.3</u> | 265   | <u>18.6</u> | 274   | <u>19.3</u>  |  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 263                 | <u>18.5</u> | 267   | <u>18.8</u> | 283   | <u>19.9</u>  |  |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 50    | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>   |  |
|                        | 80/27         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 52    | <u>3.6</u>   |  |
|                        | 90/32         | 50                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 52    | <u>3.7</u>   |  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 51                  | <u>3.6</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 53    | <u>3.7</u>   |  |

| 26,600 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|--|
| 3,200 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| 111 gal./h [AT 100°F (38°C) / WT 90°F (32°C)]  |
| less than 10 PSIG                              |
|  |

# 33. KMH-2000SRH with URC-22F

| SPECIF | ICATION | SHEET |
|--------|---------|-------|
|--------|---------|-------|

| 0000                            |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/1 (3 wire with neutral 115V)            |
| AMPERAGE                        | 14.9 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)            |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 30 A   |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 30 A   |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F                                    |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2680(3.8) 2570(3.2)                                |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 307(18.1) 570(29.3)                                |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 47.7 lbs. (21.6 kg) 2160pcs.                       |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 16 lb. 1.5 oz. (7300g)                      |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 8 lbs. 6 oz. Cond. Unit 7 lbs. 11.5 oz.) |
|                                 |  |

| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. | WATER TEMP. (°F/°C) |             |       |             |      |             |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50/10               |             | 70/21 |             | 90/  | 32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 1944                | <u>882</u>  | 1871  | <u>849</u>  | 1740 | <u>789</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1888                | <u>856</u>  | 1774  | <u>805</u>  | 1626 | <u>738</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1871                | <u>849</u>  | 1694  | <u>768</u>  | 1550 | <u>703</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1834                | <u>832</u>  | 1660  | <u>753</u>  | 1418 | <u>643</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 25                  | 70          | 26    | 02          | 26   | 52          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 25                  | 95          | 26    | 45          | 26   | _           |
|                        | 90/32         | 26                  | 02          | 26    | 80          | 27   | 32          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 26                  | 514         | 26    | 92          | 27   | 80          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 570                 | <u>2.16</u> | 493   | <u>1.86</u> | 447  | <u>1.69</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 511                 | <u>1.93</u> | 391   | <u>1.48</u> | 379  | <u>1.43</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 493                 | <u>1.86</u> | 307   | <u>1.16</u> | 279  | <u>1.06</u> |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 402                 | <u>1.52</u> | 300   | <u>1.14</u> | 254  | <u>0.96</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | -                   | 2           | _     | 3           | 37   |             |
|                        | 80/27         | 3                   | 3           | 3     | 6           | 3:   | 9           |
|                        | 90/32         |                     | 3           | _     | 8           | 4    | 1           |
| min.                   | 100/38        |                     | 4           | 3     | 9           | 4:   |             |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4                   | .5          |       | .0          | 3.   |             |
|                        | 80/27         | 4                   | .1          | 3     | .3          | 3.   | 4           |
|                        | 90/32         | 4                   | .0          | 2.    | .7          | 2.   | 7           |
| min.                   | 100/38        |                     | .4          | 2     | .7          | 2.   | 7           |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 210                 | <u>14.8</u> | 225   | <u>15.8</u> | 243  | <u>17.1</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 221                 | <u>15.6</u> | 244   | <u>17.2</u> | 261  | <u>18.4</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 225                 | <u>15.8</u> | 260   | <u>18.3</u> | 278  | <u>19.6</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 228                 | <u>16.0</u> | 264   | <u>18.6</u> | 295  | <u>20.7</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 48                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 49    | <u>3.4</u>  | 51   | <u>3.6</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 49                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 50    | <u>3.5</u>  | 52   | <u>3.7</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 49                  | <u>3.4</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 53   | <u>3.7</u>  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 49                  | <u>3.5</u>  | 51    | <u>3.6</u>  | 55   | <u>3.9</u>  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 27,600 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,300 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 214 CU. IN (URC-22F)                           |

# 34. KMH-2000SRH3 with URC-22F

| SPECII | FICATIO | N SHEET |
|--------|---------|---------|
|--------|---------|---------|

| AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE               | 208-230/60/3                                       |
|---------------------------------|--|
| AMPERAGE                        | 9.9 A (5 Min. Freeze AT 104°F/WT 80°F)             |
| MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY        | 20 A   |
| MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE               | 20 A   |
| ELECTRIC & WATER CONSUMPTION    | 90/70°F 70/50°F                                    |
| ELECTRIC W (kWH/100 lbs.)       | 2600(3.7) 2430(3.0)                                |
| WATER gal./24HR (gal./100 lbs.) | 281(16.8) 507(26.3)                                |
| ICE PRODUCTION PER CYCLE        | 46.9 lbs. (21.3 kg) 2160pcs.                       |
| TOTAL REFRIGERANT CHARGE        | R404A, 16 lb. 1.5 oz. (7300g)                      |
| REFRIGERANT CHARGE BY UNIT      | (Icemaker 8 lbs. 6 oz. Cond. Unit 7 lbs. 11.5 oz.) |

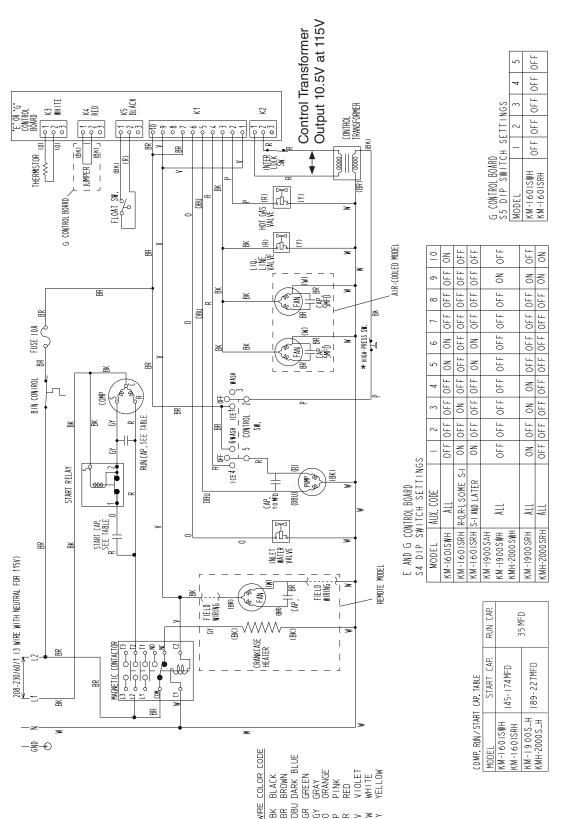
| APPROXIMATE ICE        | AMBIENT TEMP. |      | 1           | WATER TE | MP. (°F/°C  | <del>(</del> ) |             |
|------------------------|---------------|------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| PRODUCTION PER 24 HR.  | (°F/°C)       | 50   | /10         | 70/      | /21         | 90/            | 32          |
|                        | 70/21         | 1929 | <u>875</u>  | 1855     | <u>841</u>  | 1719           | <u>780</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 1872 | <u>849</u>  | 1757     | <u>797</u>  | 1602           | <u>727</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 1855 | <u>841</u>  | 1675     | <u>760</u>  | 1525           | <u>692</u>  |
| lbs./day kg./day       | 100/38        | 1816 | <u>824</u>  | 1640     | <u>744</u>  | 1388           | <u>630</u>  |
| APPROXIMATE ELECTRIC   | 70/21         | 24   | 30          | 24       | 80          | 25             | 35          |
| CONSUMPTION            | 80/27         | 24   | -68         | 25       | 45          | 25             | 93          |
|                        | 90/32         | 24   | -80         | 26       | 00          | 26             | 52          |
| watts                  | 100/38        | 24   | -86         | 26       | 12          | 27             | 00          |
| APPROXIMATE WATER      | 70/21         | 507  | 1.92        | 441      | 1.67        | 404            | <u>1.53</u> |
| CONSUMPTION PER 24 HR. | 80/27         | 457  | <u>1.73</u> | 354      | <u>1.34</u> | 347            | <u>1.31</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 441  | <u>1.67</u> | 281      | <u>1.07</u> | 261            | 0.99        |
| gal./day m3/day        | 100/38        | 364  | <u>1.38</u> | 277      | <u>1.05</u> | 242            | <u>0.91</u> |
| FREEZING CYCLE TIME    | 70/21         | 3    | 2           | 3        | 4           | 3              | 7           |
|                        | 80/27         |      | 34          | 3        | 6           | 4              | 0           |
|                        | 90/32         | 3    | 34          | 3        | 7           | 4              | 1           |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 3    | 55          | 3        | 8           | 4              | 5           |
| HARVEST CYCLE TIME     | 70/21         | 4    | .7          | 4.       | .6          | 4.             | 5           |
|                        | 80/27         | 4    | .6          | 4.       | .4          | 4.             | 4           |
|                        | 90/32         | 4    | .6          | 4.       | .3          | 4.             |             |
| min.                   | 100/38        | 4.4  |             | 4.3      |             | 4.3            |             |
| HEAD PRESSURE          | 70/21         | 210  | <u>14.8</u> | 223      | <u>15.7</u> | 238            | <u>16.7</u> |
|                        | 80/27         | 220  | <u>15.5</u> | 241      | <u>16.9</u> | 254            | <u>17.8</u> |
|                        | 90/32         | 223  | <u>15.7</u> | 255      | <u>17.9</u> | 269            | <u>18.9</u> |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 225  | <u>15.8</u> | 258      | <u>18.2</u> | 282            | <u>19.8</u> |
| SUCTION PRESSURE       | 70/21         | 47   | <u>3.3</u>  | 48       | 3.3         | 49             | <u>3.4</u>  |
|                        | 80/27         | 47   | <u>3.3</u>  | 48       | <u>3.4</u>  | 50             | <u>3.5</u>  |
|                        | 90/32         | 48   | <u>3.3</u>  | 49       | <u>3.4</u>  | 51             | 3.6<br>3.7  |
| PSIG kg/cm2G           | 100/38        | 48   | <u>3.4</u>  | 49       | <u>3.5</u>  | 52             | <u>3.7</u>  |

| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM CONDENSER  | 26,500 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)] |
|---|--|
| TOTAL HEAT OF REJECTION FROM COMPRESSOR | 3,200 BTU/h [AT 90°F (32°C) / WT 70°F (21°C)]  |
| CONDENSER VOLUME                        | 214 CU. IN (URC-22F)                           |

## **B. Wiring Diagrams**

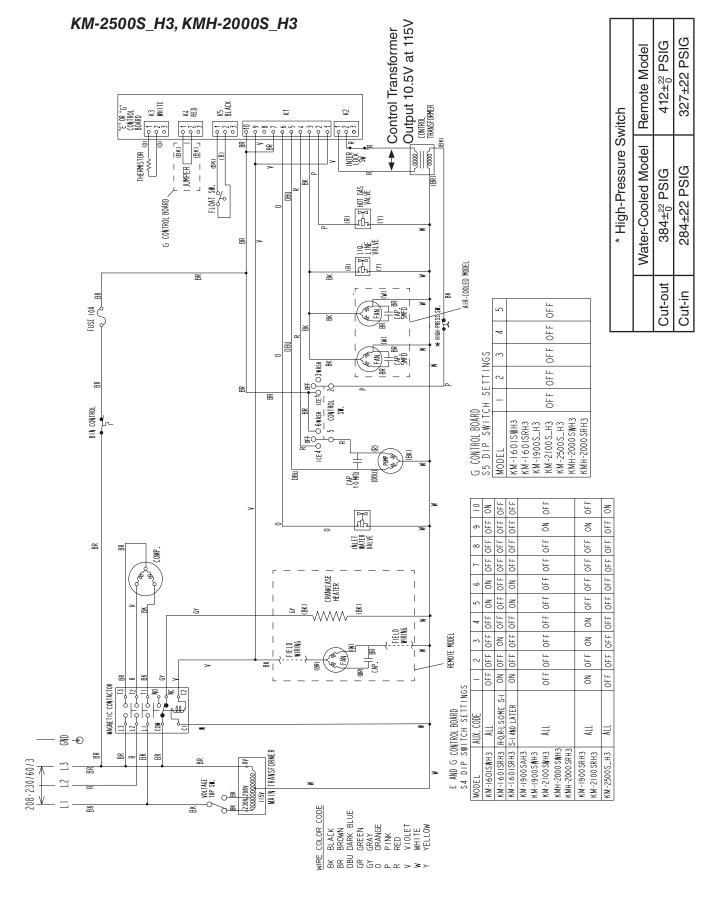
## 1. Diagrams without Harvest Pump Timer Relays ("E" and "G" Control Boards)

a) KM-1601SWH, KM-1601SRH, KM-1900S\_H, KMH-2000S\_H

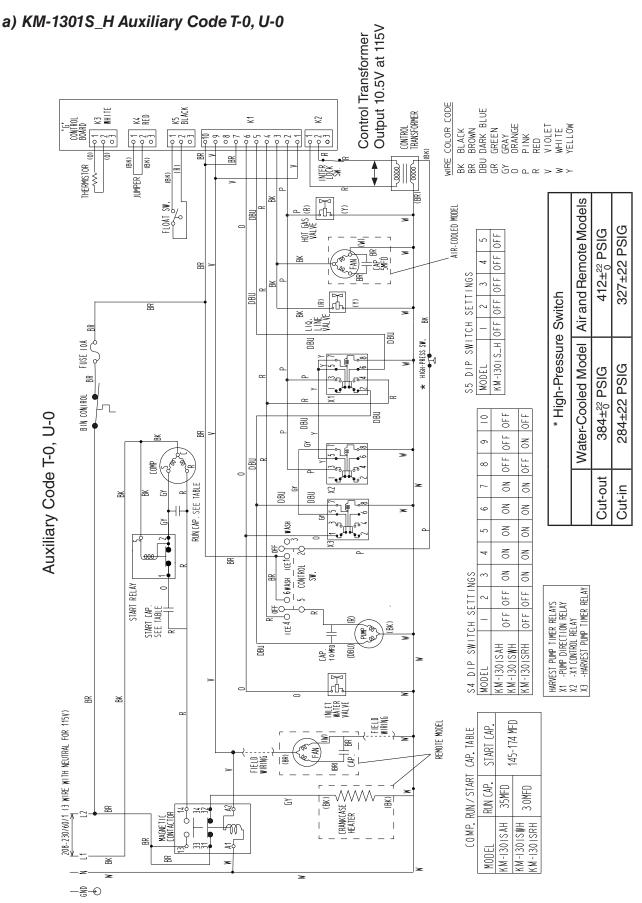


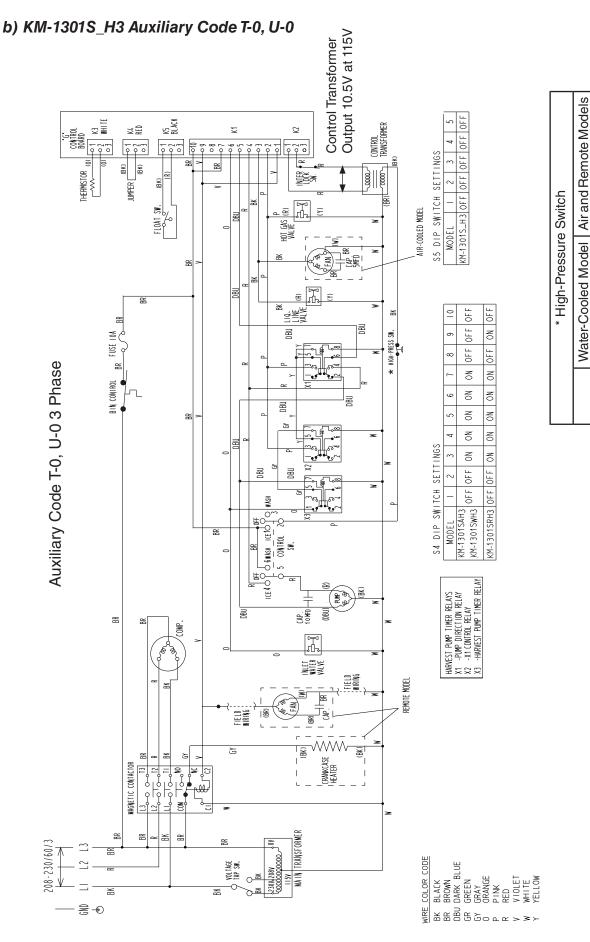
|         | * High-Pressure Switch | Switch                                    |
|---------|------------------------|---|
|         | Water-Cooled Model     | Water-Cooled Model   Air and Remote Model |
| Cut-out | $384\pm_0^{22}$ PSIG   | 412±22 PSIG                               |
| Cut-in  | 284±22 PSIG            | 327±22 PSIG                               |

## b) KM-1601SWH3, KM-1601SRH3, KM-1900S\_H3, KM-2100S\_H3,



## 2. Diagrams with Harvest Pump Timer Relays ("G" Control Board)





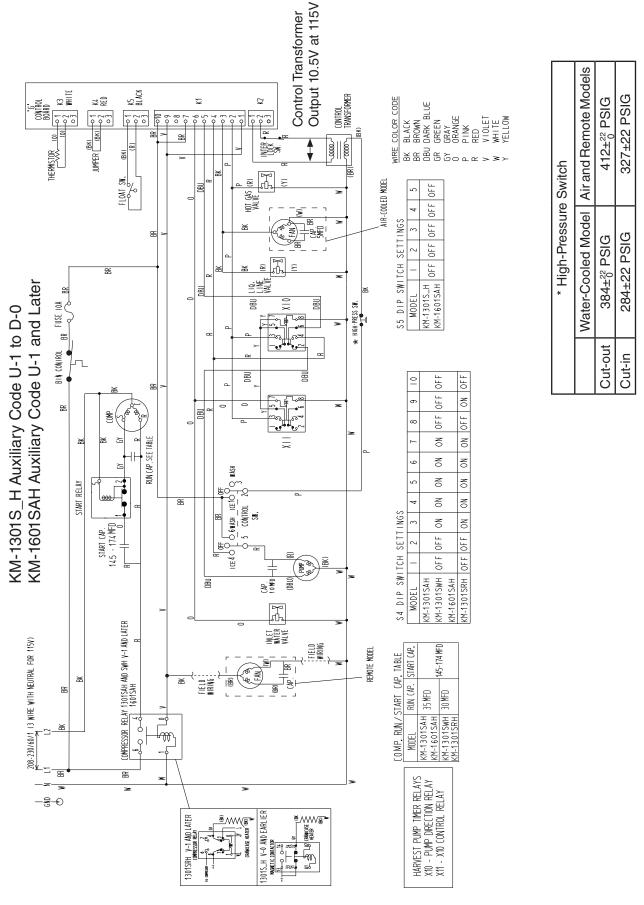
412±0 PSIG 327±22 PSIG

384±% PSIG 284±22 PSIG

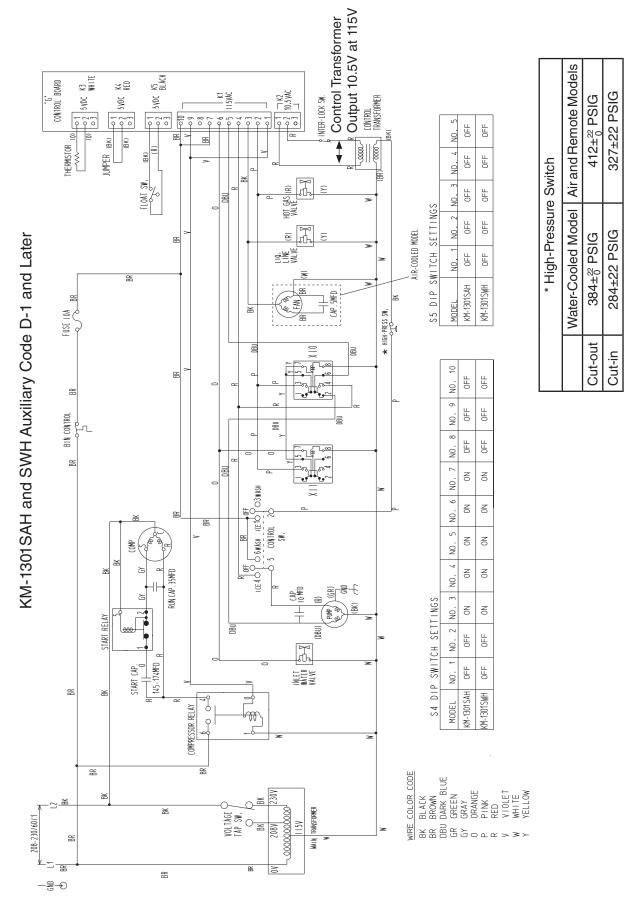
Cut-out

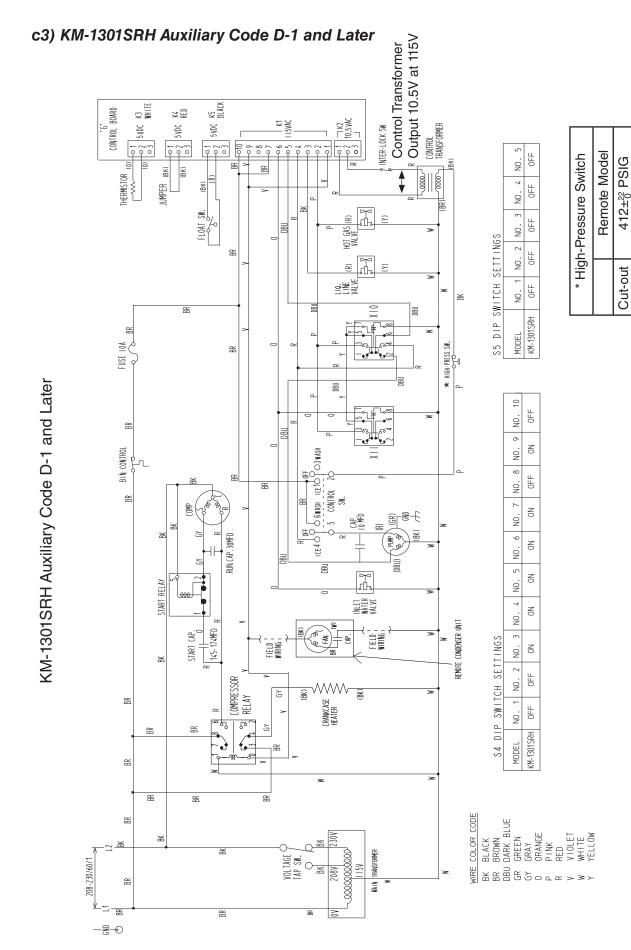
Cut-in

# c1) KM-1301S\_H Auxiliary Code U-1 to D-0 and KM-1601SAH U-1 and Later



# c2) KM-1301SAH and KM-1301SWH Auxiliary Code D-1 and Later

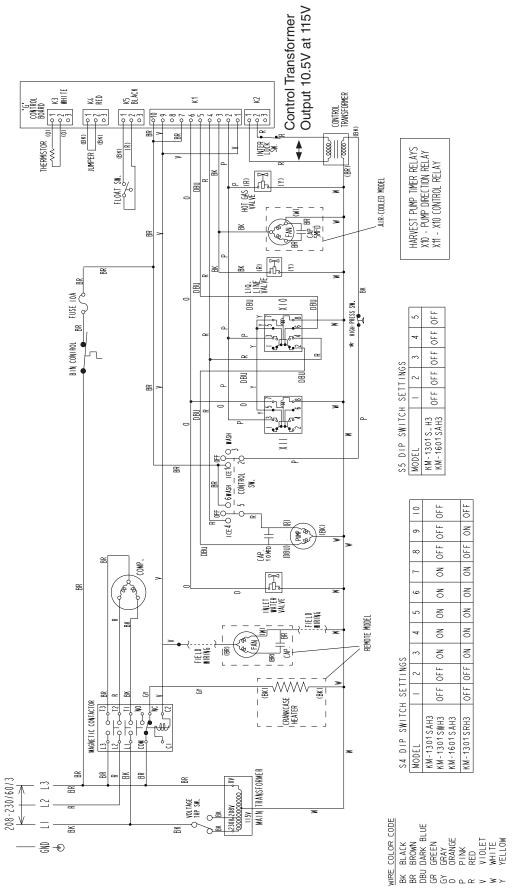




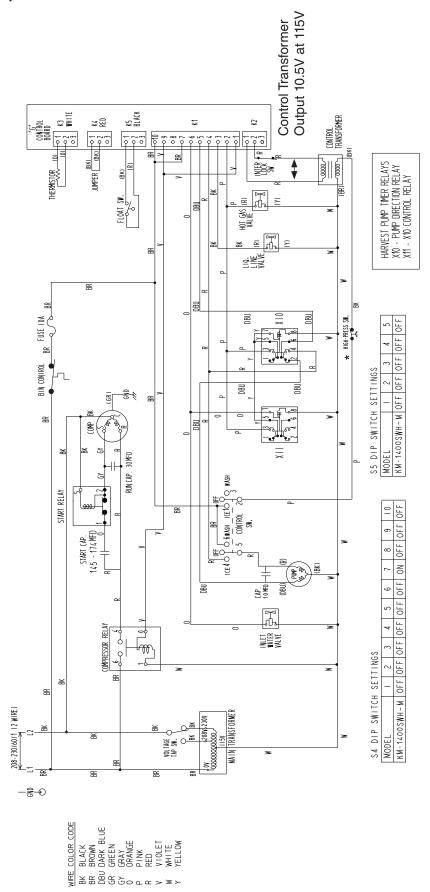
327±22 PSIG

Cut-in

# d) KM-1301S\_H3 Auxiliary Code U-1 and Later and KM-1601SAH3

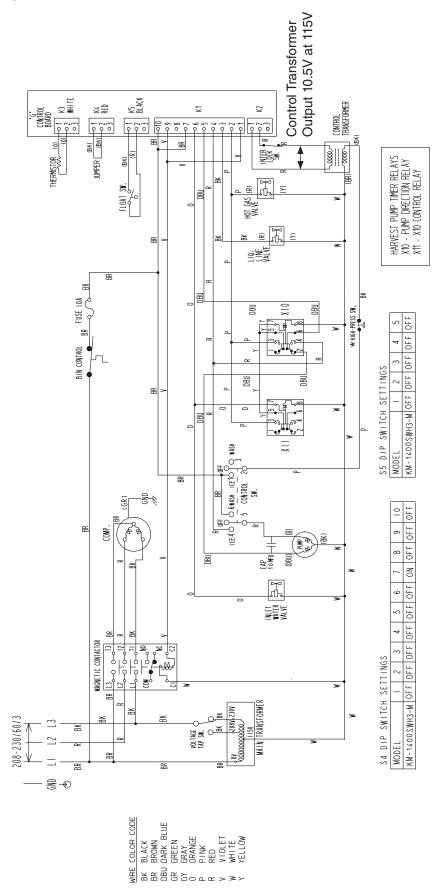


## e) KM-1400SWH-M



|         | nigri-Pressure Switch |
|---------|-----------------------|
|         | Water-Cooled Model    |
| Cut-out | 384±% PSIG            |
| Cut-in  | 284±22 PSIG           |

## f) KM-1400SWH3-M



| BH.     | ° High-Pressure Switch |
|---------|------------------------|
|         | Water-Cooled Model     |
| Cut-out | $384\pm^{22}_{0}$ PSIG |
| Cut-in  | 284±22 PSIG            |